This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

Project No.	Sheet No.
W-5520	Sig. 1.0

Project: W-5520

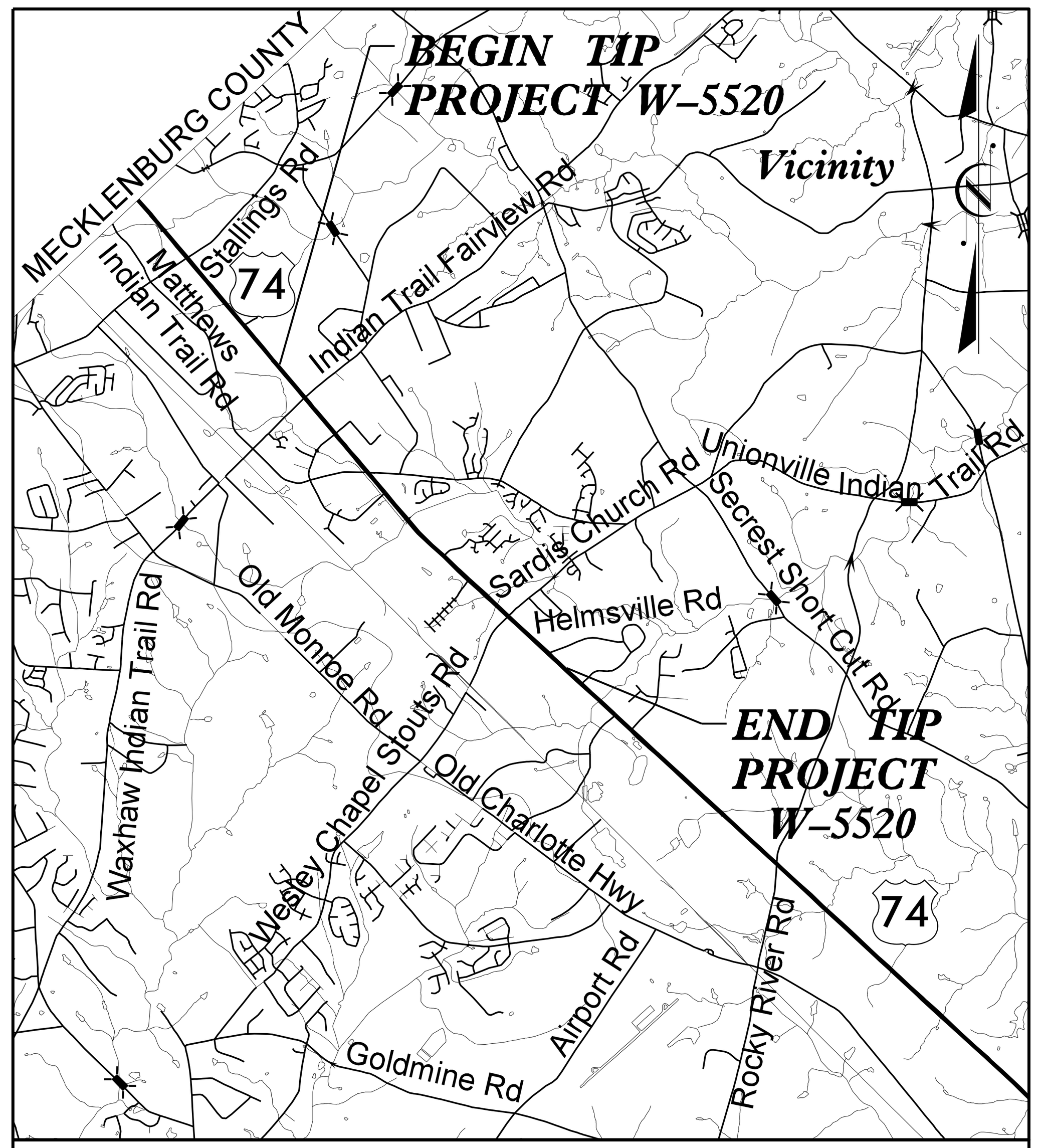
CONTRACT: C203788

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

UNION COUNTY

LOCATION: US 74 SUPERSTREET CONVERSION FROM 800 FEET WEST OF INDIAN TRAIL–FAIRVIEW ROAD TO 800 FEET EAST OF SARDIS CHURCH ROAD.

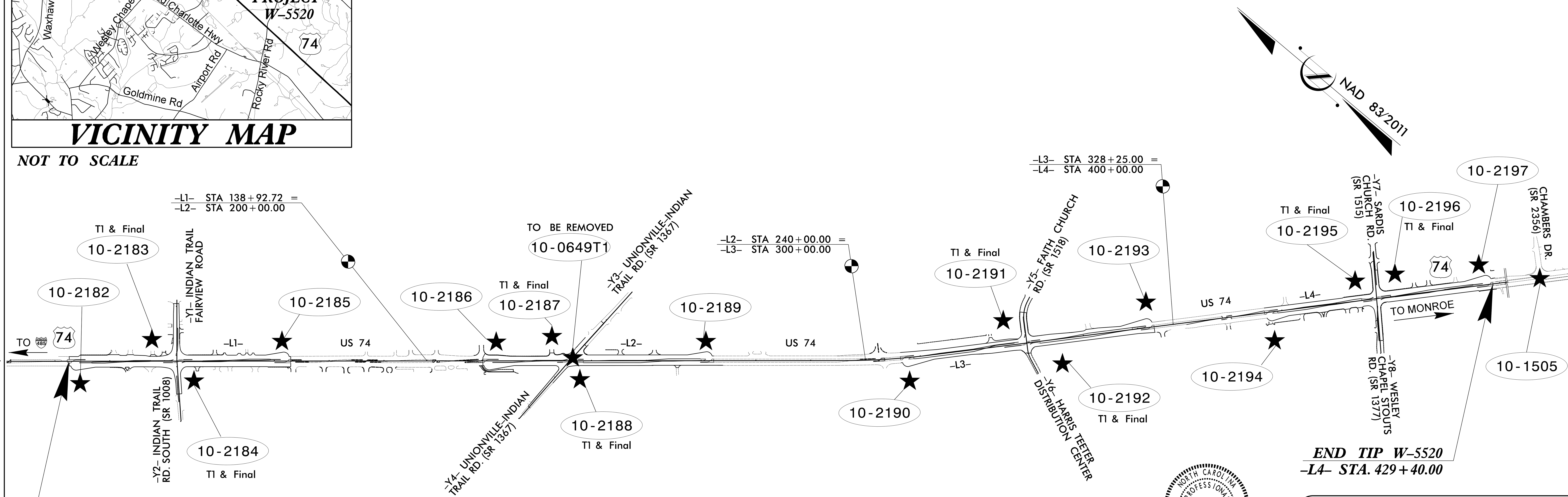
TYPE OF WORK: SIGNALS & WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS



VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

★ PROPOSED SIGNAL



NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon
2/8/2017

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.

Index of Plans

Sheet #	Reference #	Location/Description
Sig. 1	--------	Title Sheet
Sig. 2.0–2.1	10–2182	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1520 (Indian Trail Fairview Road) WB U–turn
Sig. 3.0–4.4	10–2183 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) WB at SR 1520 (Indian Trail Fairview Road
Sig. 5.0–6.4	10–2184 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) EB at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Fairview Road)
Sig. 7.0–7.1	10–2185	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Fairview Road) Eastbound U–turn
Sig. 8.0–8.1	10–2186	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1367 (Unionville–Indian Trail Road) Westbound U–turn
Sig. 9.0–9.1	10–0649T1	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1367 (Unionville–Indian Trail Road)
Sig. 10.0–11.4	10–2187 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) WB at SR 1367 (Unionville–Indian Trail Road)
Sig. 12.0–13.4	10–2188 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) EB at SR 1367 (Unionville–Indian Trail Road)
Sig. 14.0–14.4	10–2189	US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1367 (Unionville–Indian Trail Road) Eastbound U–turn
Sig. 15.0–15.4	10–2190	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at Faith Church Road WB U–turn
Sig. 16.0–17.4	10–2191 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) WB at Faith Church Road
Sig. 18.0–19.4	10–2192 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) EB at Harris Teeter Distribution Center
Sig. 20.0–20.4	10–2193	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at Harris Teeter Distribution Center EB U–turn
Sig. 21.0–21.4	10–2194	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road) WB U–turn
Sig. 22.0–23.4	10–2195 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) WB at SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Sig. 24.0–25.4	10–2196 (TI & Final)	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) EB at SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Road)
Sig. 26.0–26.1	10–2197	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Road) EB U–turn
Sig. 27.0–27.3	10–1505	US 74 at SR 2356 (Chambers Drive)
Sig. P1–P3	P1–P3	Pedestrian Details
SCP 1–7	------	Wireless Communication Plans

INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION AND SIGNALS UNIT

Contacts:

Tim Williams, PE – Western Region Signals Engineer
Todd Joyce, PE – Signal Equipment Design Engineer
Neil Avery – Signal Communications Project Engineer

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA 28210
(704) 332-2289
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213

Lisa M. Moon, PE – Signals Engineer/Task Manager
Michael Munson/Brett Humfleet – Signal QC Engineer

Prepared for the Office of:
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

TRANSPORTATION MOBILITY AND SAFETY DIVISION

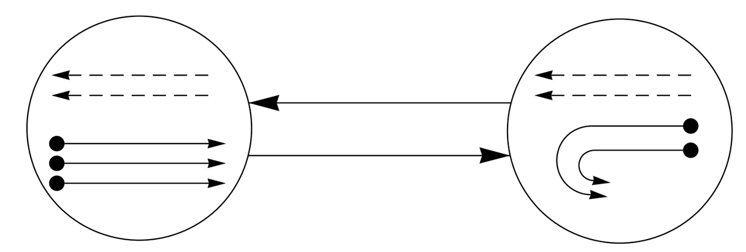
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
ITS and Signals Unit

750 N. Greenfield Parkway, Garner, NC 27529

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.2.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS 1

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

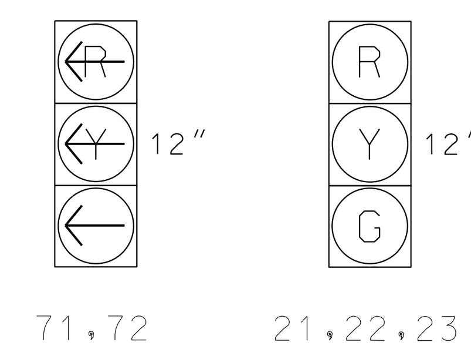
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
71,72	←R	←	←R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

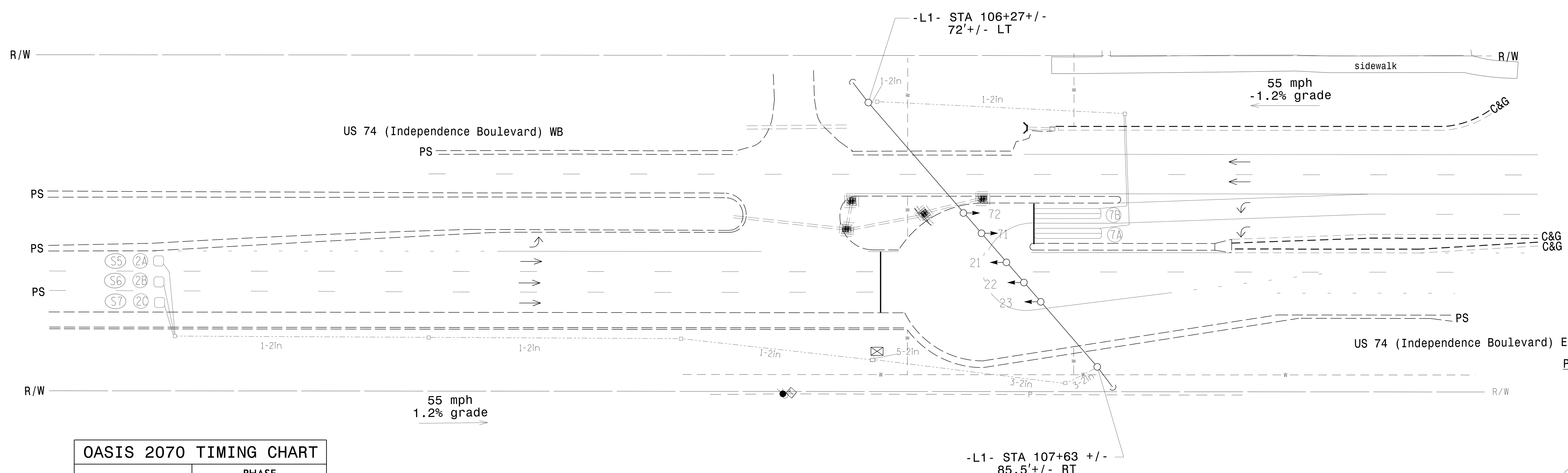


OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S5	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S6	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C/S7	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2182.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.1	3.0
Red Clearance	1.2	3.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Underground Water Line	
	OH Power Line(s)	
	Directional Arrow	

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS - PLANNERS - SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division — Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail - Fairview Rd) Westbound U-turn

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail
PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY: D Ondieki	REVIEWED BY:	J Beck

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
SEAL 022516
LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

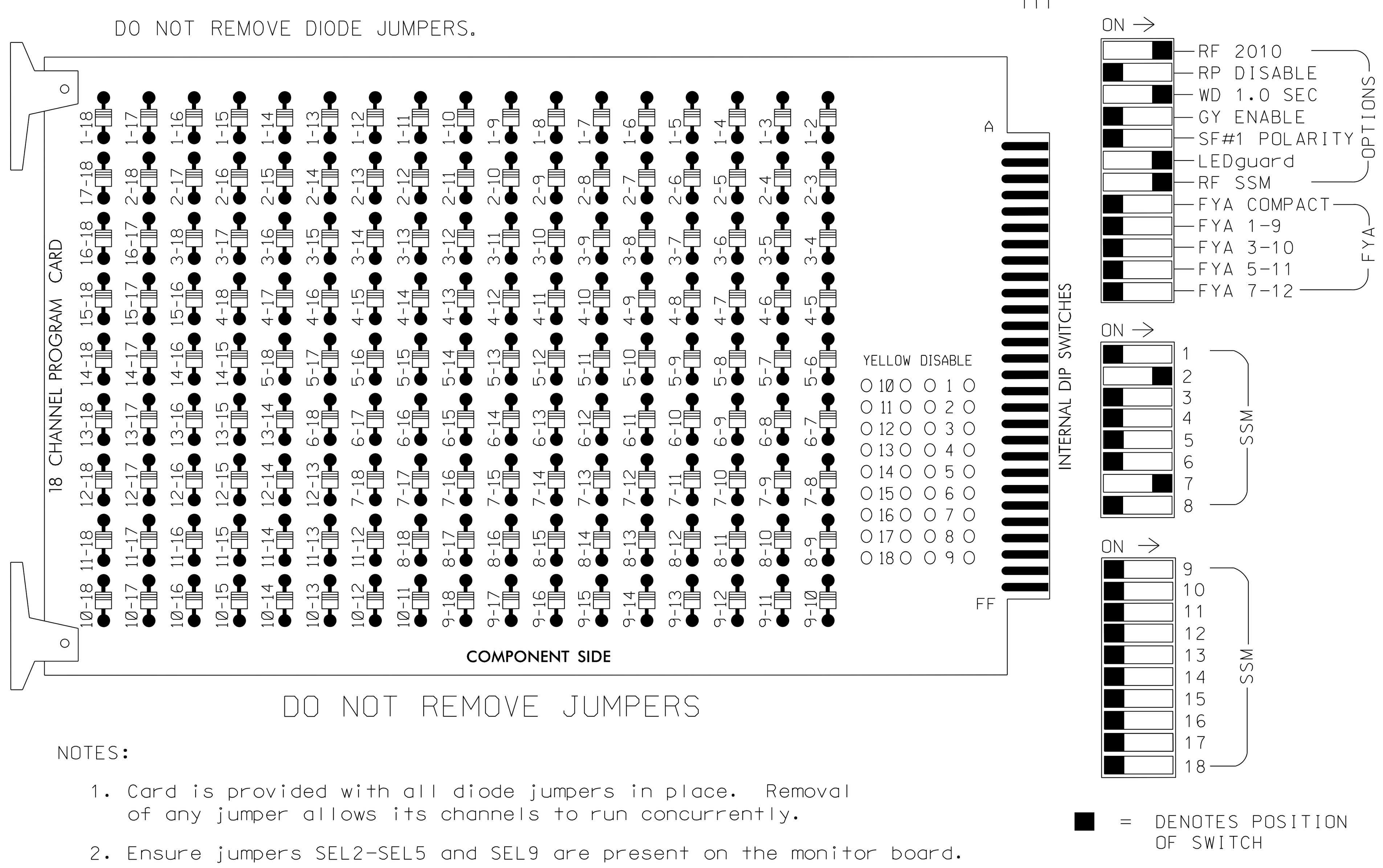
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2182

29-AUG-2016 12:35
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\10-2182.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 2.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070E
CABINET.................332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S10
PHASES USED.............2,7
OVERLAPS................NONE

*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71,72	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128																
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW										122								
YELLOW ARROW										123								
GREEN ARROW										124								

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS 2A/S5	Ø2/SYS 2C/S7	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2B/S6	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 7 7A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	Ø 7 7B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S5	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S6	TB2-7,8	12L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C/S7	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2182
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB at SR 1520 (Indian Trail - Fairview Rd) Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

PLAN DATE: June 2015 | REVIEWED BY: L. Moon
PREPARED BY: D. Ondieki | REVIEWED BY: B. Humfleet
REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

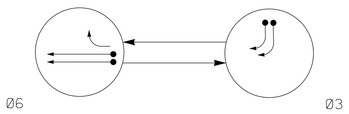
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2182

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\102182-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 3.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 -Indian Trail CLS #1

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31,32	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y

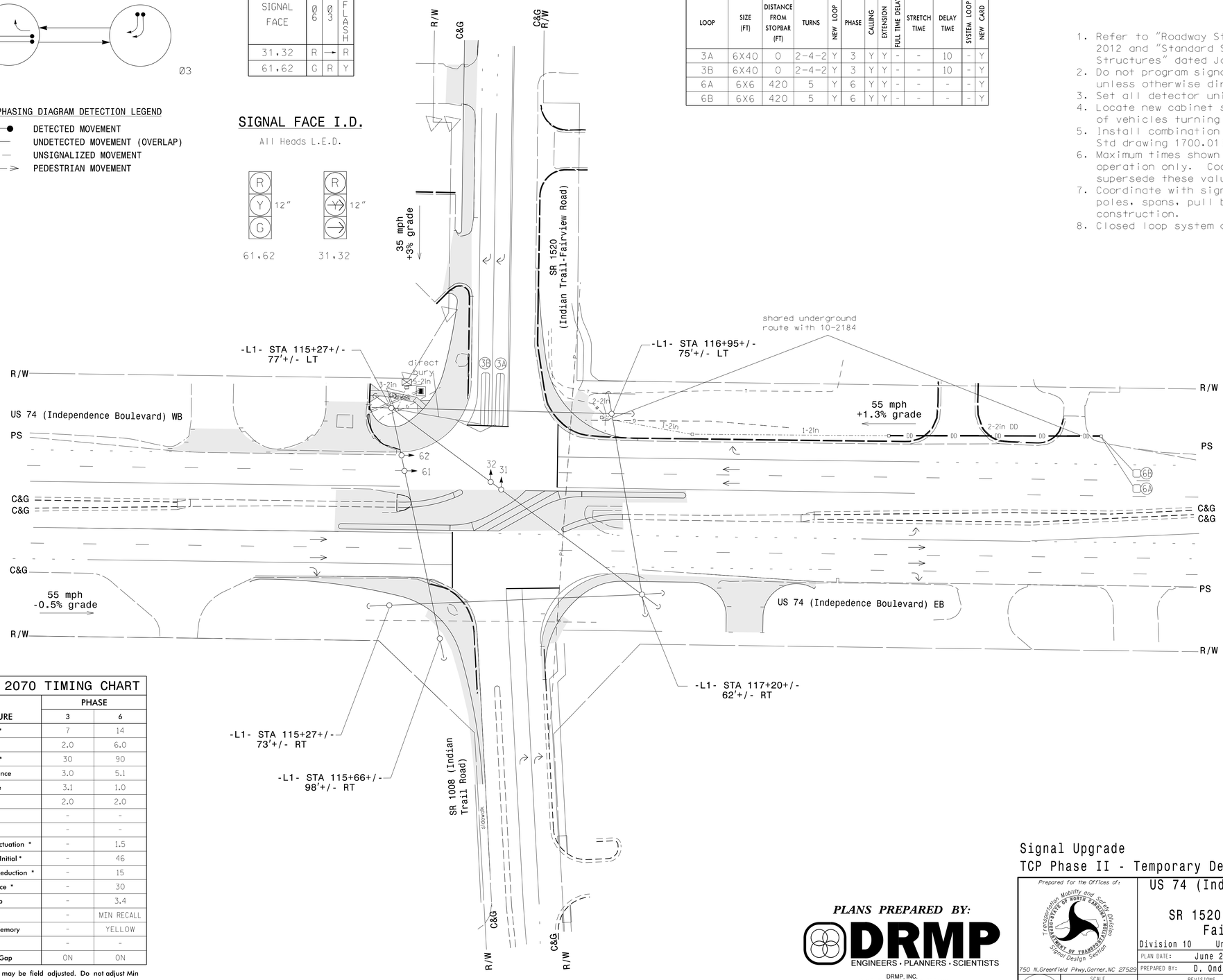
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate with signal 10-2184T1 & 10-2184 - shared poles, spans, pull boxes and conduit systems construction.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2183.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○—⤵	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—⤵
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
▭	Oversized Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
—DD—	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	———
—W—	Underground Water Line	—W—
—P—	Overhead Power Line	—P—
—T—	Underground Telephone Cable	—T—
—G—	Underground Gas Line	—G—
→	Directional Arrow	→
▨	Construction Zone	▨

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.1
Red Clearance	3.1	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase II - Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail - Fairview Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	D. Ondieki	REVIEWED BY:	J Beck

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

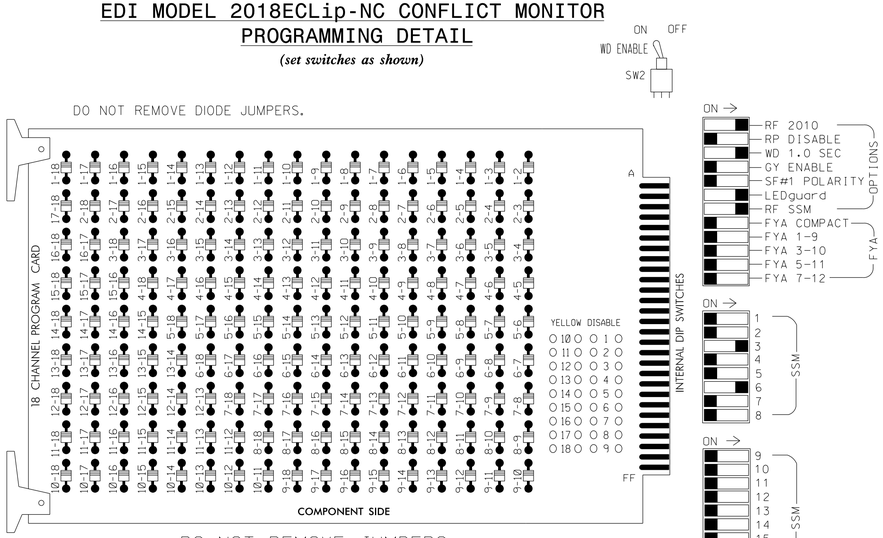
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON
Lisa M. Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2183T1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8.
PHASES USED.....3,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 3.1

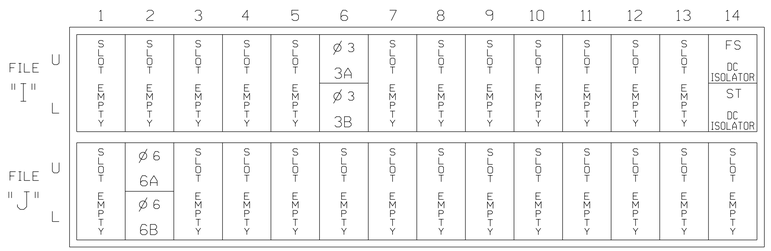
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31,32	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED				116				134										
YELLOW								135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW				117														
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			10
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2183T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail-Fairveiw Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015 | REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

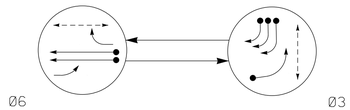
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2183T1

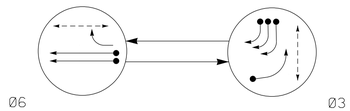
09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Signal Design\Wiring\10-2183T1e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 4.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	R	Y	Y
32,33,34	R	R	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P31,P32	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	R	Y	Y
32,33,34	R	R	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P31,P32	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

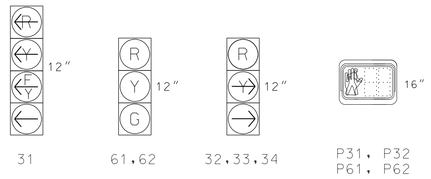
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

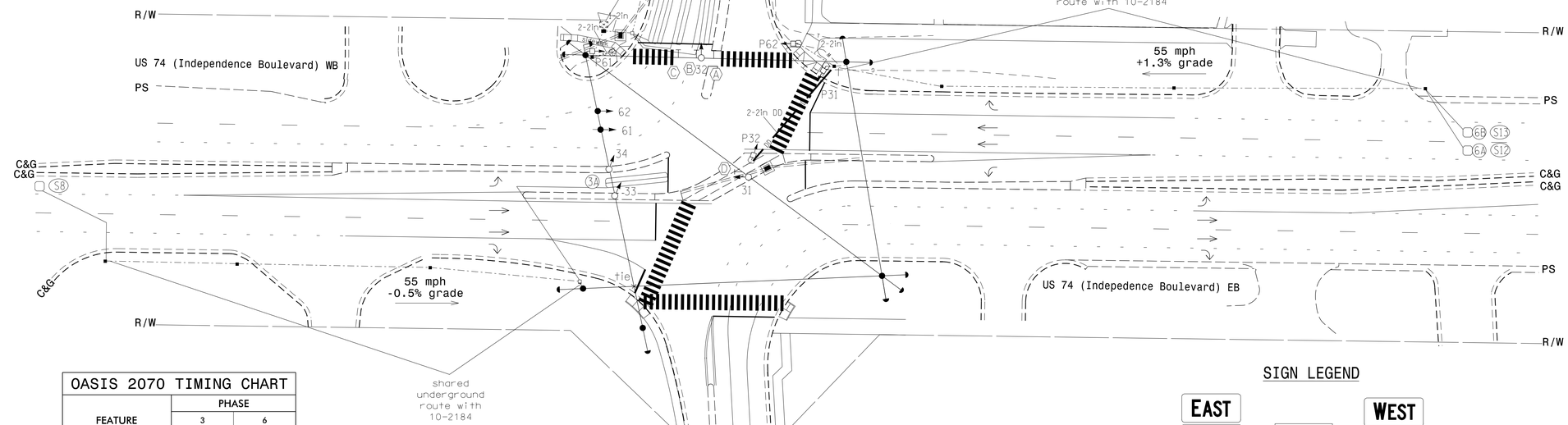
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
3D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A/S12	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S13	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
S8	6X6	400	6	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S9	6X6	240	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S10	6X6	240	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S11	6X6	240	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y

* Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 -Indian Trail CLS #1

NOTES

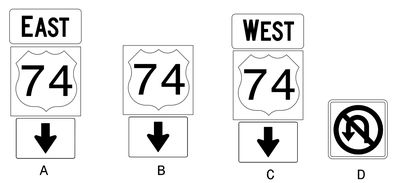
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See sheets P1-P3 for pushbutton location details.
7. Pushbutton locations shall be located by the Division Traffic Engineer.
8. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Tether signs A, B, and C. Install appropriate sign hardware and additional messenger cable.
11. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2184 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
12. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2183.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.1
Red Clearance	3.5	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	14	27
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGN LEGEND



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
— W —	Underground Water Line	— W —
— P —	Overhead Power Line	— P —
— T —	Underground Telephone Cable	— T —
— G —	Underground Gas Line	— G —
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	See Sign Legend	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina
Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail - Fairview Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	D. Ondieki	REVIEWED BY:	J Beck

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

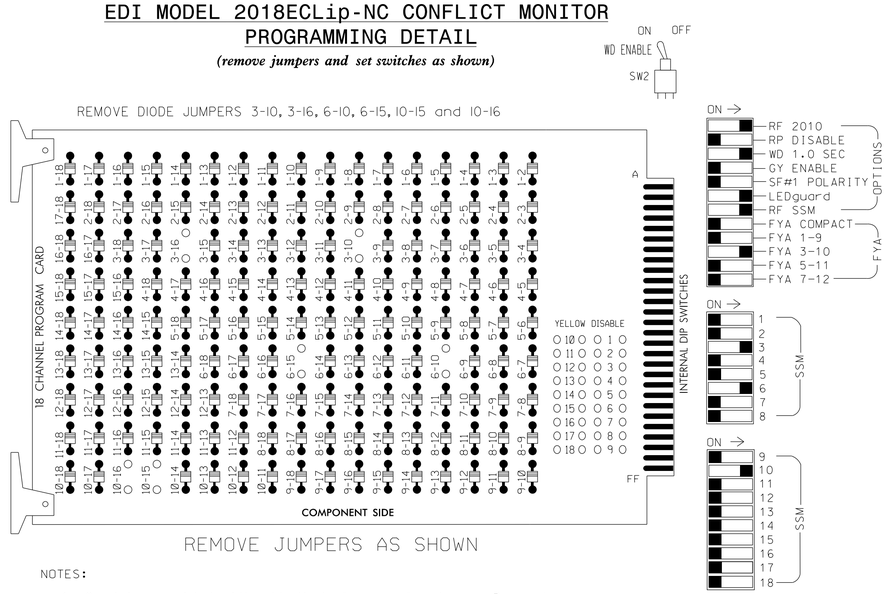
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2183

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 3 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8,S9,S12,AUX S2.
PHASES USED.....3,3PED,6,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+6
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 4.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31 ★	32,33 34	NU	NU	NU	61,62	P61 P62	NU	NU	P31 P32	NU	31 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					116				134										
YELLOW									135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW															A124				
YELLOW ARROW					117										A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A126				
GREEN ARROW				118	118														
✋										119			110						
🚶										121			112						

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø3 3B	Ø3 3D		SYS. DET. S9				Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S12	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S10	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S13							SYS. DET. S11					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I6U	41	3 ★	53	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			10
3D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	3	Y	Y			10
✳ S8	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S9	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A/S12	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S13	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
✳ S10	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
✳ S11	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

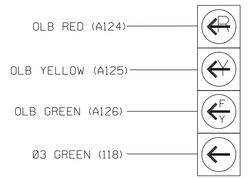
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2183
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail-Fairview Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2013 | REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2183

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 4.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, and 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3   IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2183
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail-Fairview Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2183

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 4.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #3 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 3 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)......................_
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............4
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).............._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........._
PREEMPT (1-10)........................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)........................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)......................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)........................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)....................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "53" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)......................_
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).............._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........._
PREEMPT (1-10)........................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)........................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)......................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)........................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)....................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)............0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "3" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED :  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)............0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2183
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail-Fairview Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2183

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10-2183e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 4.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 31.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies delay time for loop 3A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2183
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1520 (Indian Trail-Fairview Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2183

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*10-2183e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 5.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71,72	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

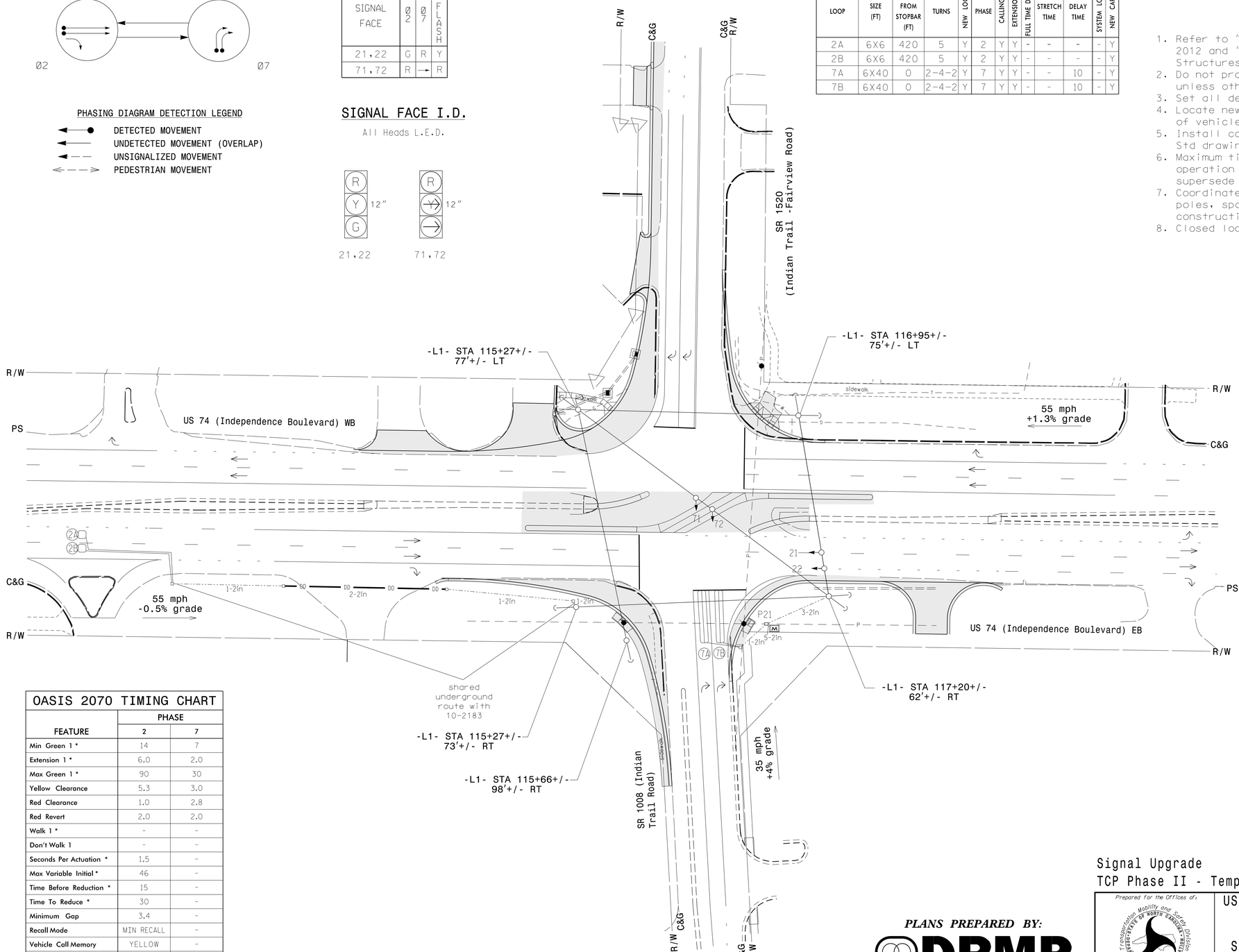
All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate with signal 10-2183T1 & 10-2183 - shared poles, spans, pull boxes and conduit systems construction.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2184.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
○→	Signal Pole with Guy	●→
○↓	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●↓
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
Ⓜ	Master Controller & Cabinet	Ⓜ
□	Junction Box	■
▭	Oversized Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Underground Water Line	- - w - -
N/A	Underground Power Line	- - p - -
N/A	Underground Telephone Cable	- - t - -
N/A	Underground Gas Line	- - g - -
→	Directional Arrow	→
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase II - Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Boulevard)
Eastbound
at
SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	D Ondieki	REVIEWED BY:	J Beck

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. I0-21847I

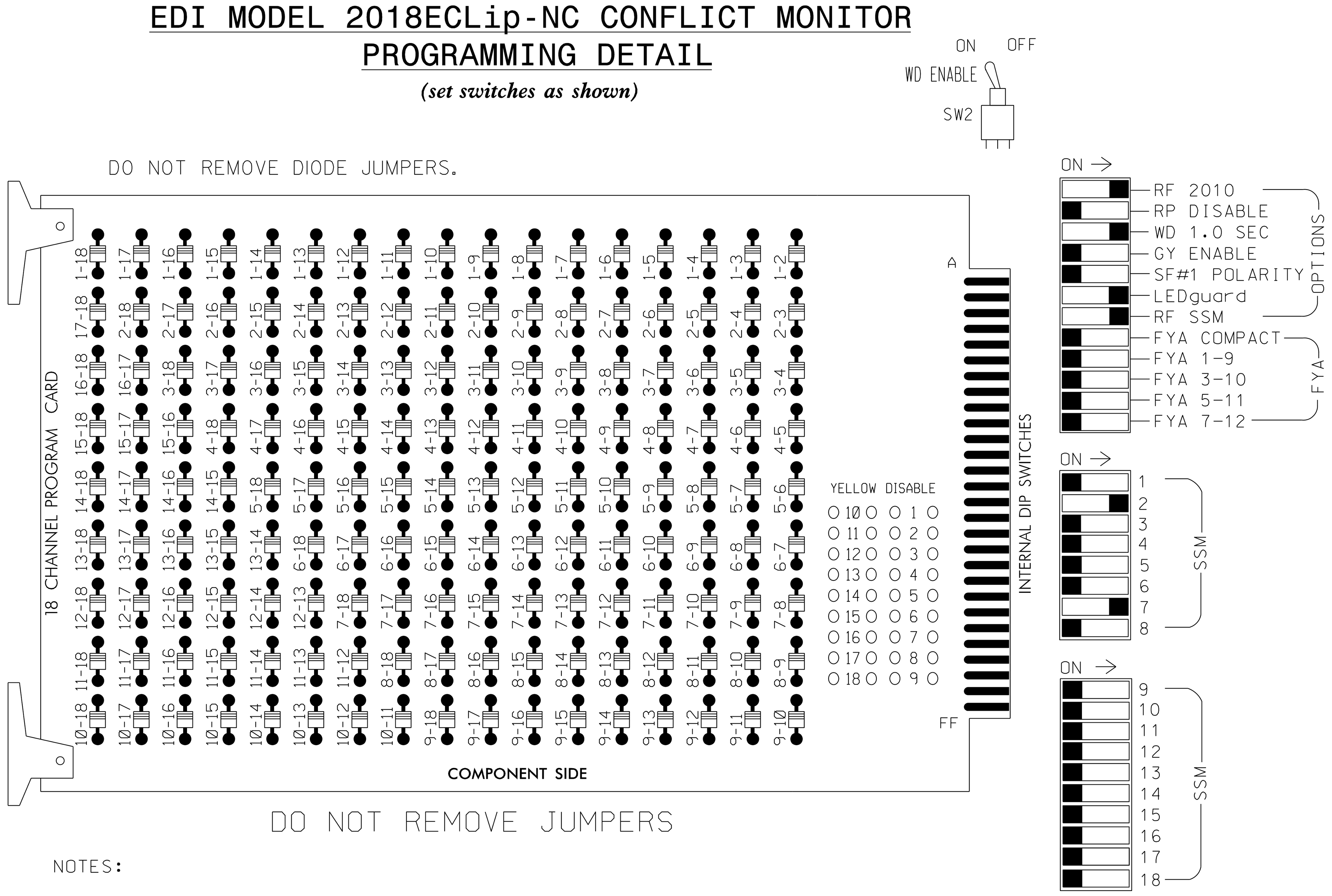
11-NOV-2016 15:00
N:\Traffic Signals\Design\Signals\10-21847I.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 5.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)

DO NOT REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS.



DO NOT REMOVE JUMPERS

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74-Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.............2070E
CABINET................332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE...............ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT..........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S10.
PHASES USED............2,7.
OVERLAP "A"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C"............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D"............NOT USED
*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

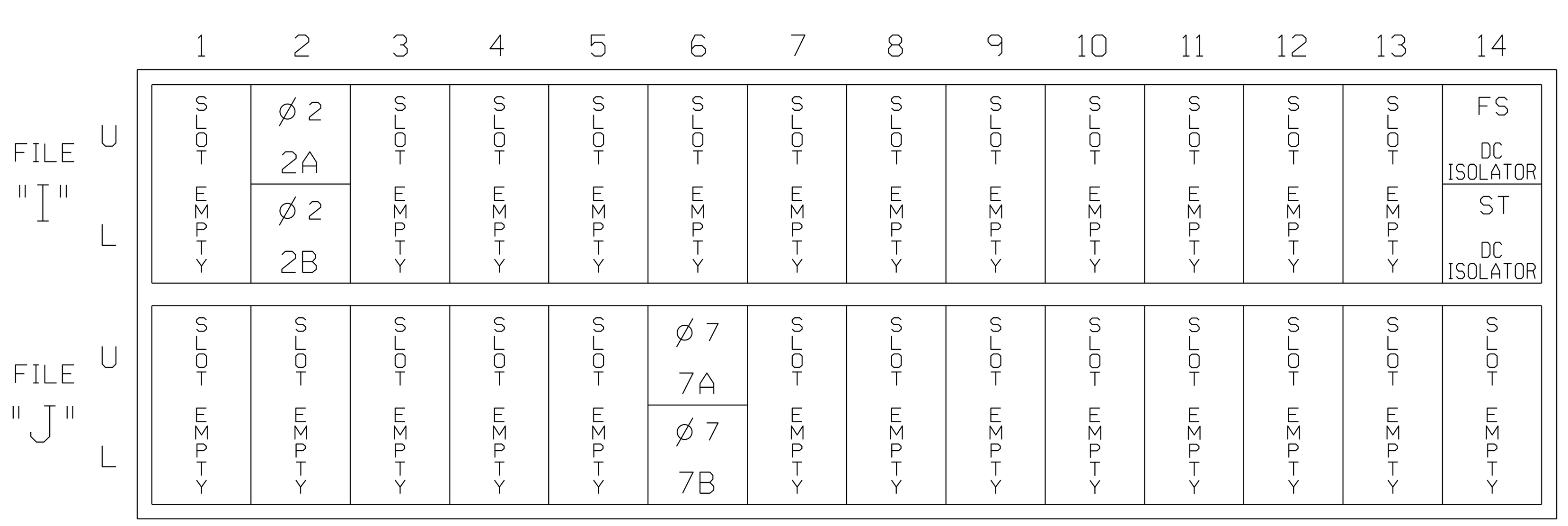
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71,72	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128								122								
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW										123								
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW										124								

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			10
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2184T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Boulevard)
Eastbound
at
SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:

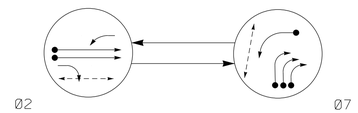
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

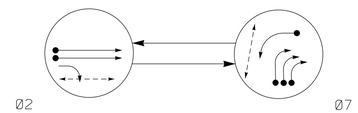
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2184T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 6.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

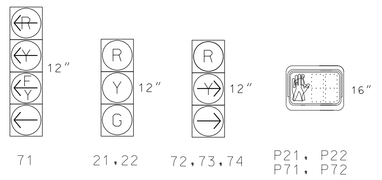
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	F	←	←Y
72,73,74	R	→	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P71,P72	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	←R	←	←Y
72,73,74	R	→	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DRK
P71,P72	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

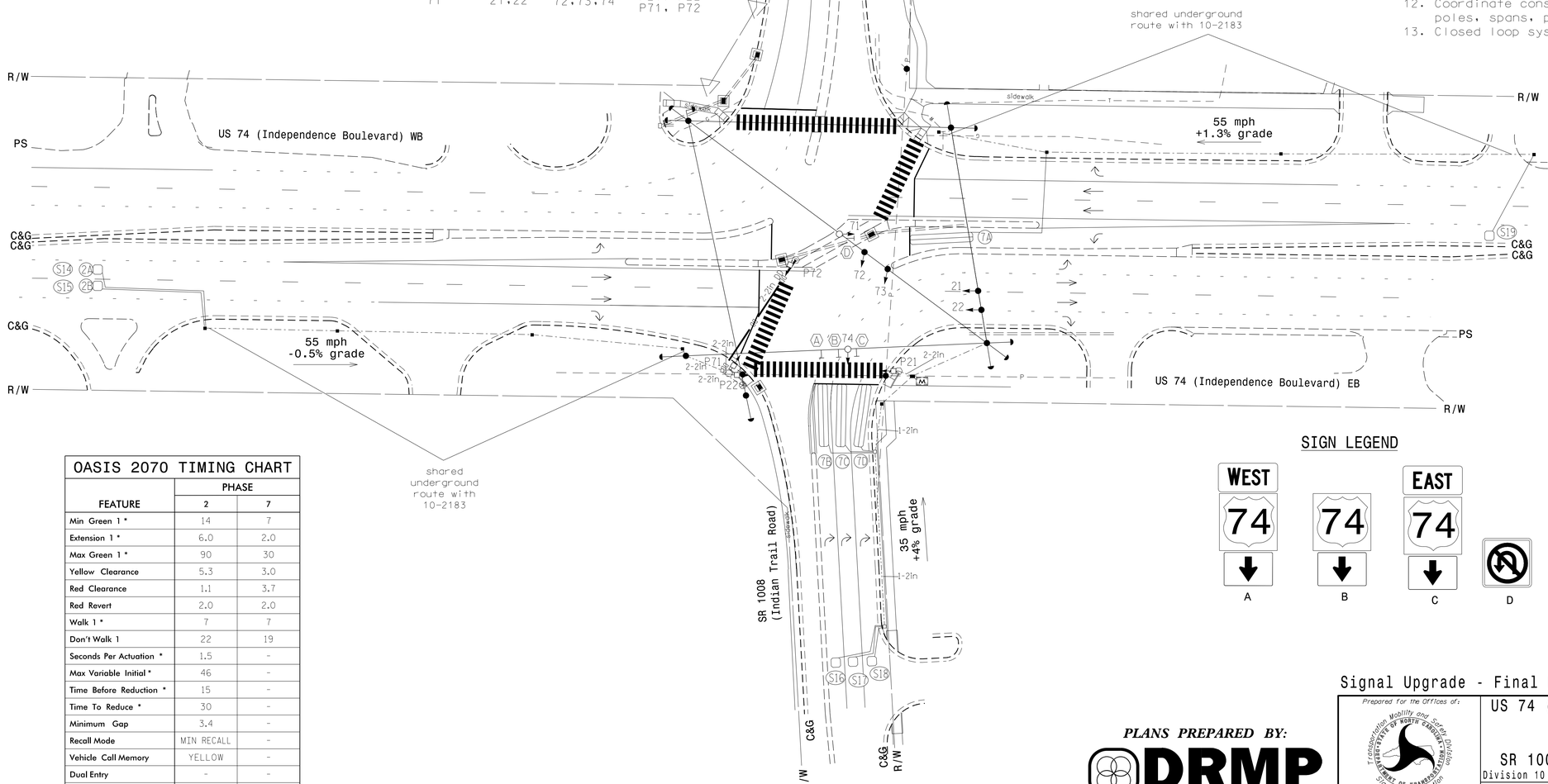
INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S14	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S15	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
7C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
7D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S16	6X6	180	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S17	6X6	180	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S18	6X6	180	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S19	6X6	375	6	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y

* Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 72 and 73.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See sheets P1-P3 for pushbutton location details.
8. Pushbutton locations shall be located by the Division Traffic Engineer.
9. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Tether signs A, B, and C. Install appropriate sign hardware and additional messenger cable.
12. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2183 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
13. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2184.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.1	3.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	22	19
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGN LEGEND

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
M	Master Controller & Cabinet	M
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
N/A	Underground Water Line	-W-
N/A	Underground Power Line	-P-
N/A	Underground Telephone Fiber Optic Cable	T FO
N/A	Underground Telephone Cable	-T-
N/A	Underground Gas Line	-G-
	Directional Arrow	
A	See Sign Legend	A

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Boulevard) Eastbound at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	D Ondieki	REVIEWED BY:	J Beck

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

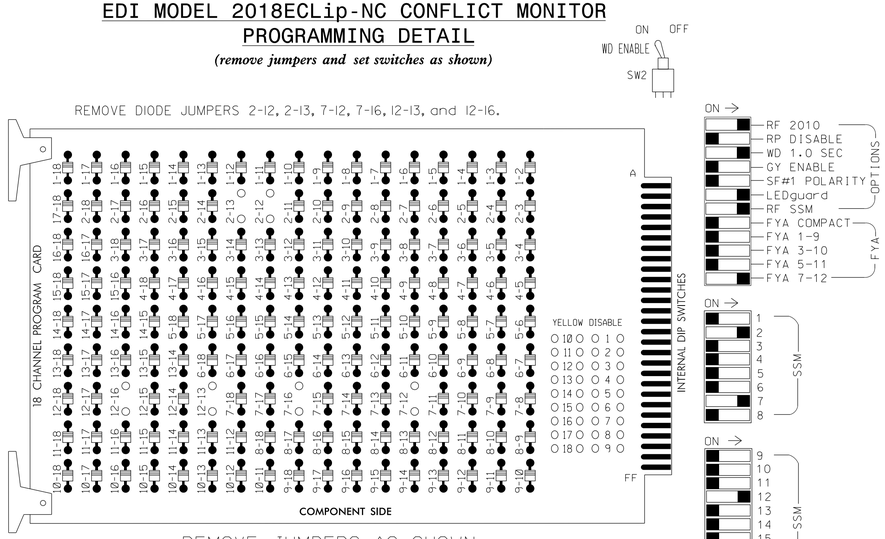
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON
Lisa M Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2184

11-NOV-2016 13:00
N:\Traffic\Signals\Projects\Designs\Signals\10-2184.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 2 and 7 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S10,S12,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,7,7PED.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....2+7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 6.1

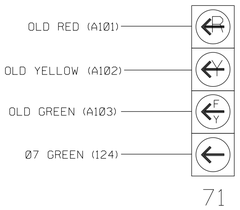
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	7 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21 P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	72, 73 74	NU	P71 P72	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128									122								
YELLOW		129																	
GREEN		130																	
RED ARROW																	A101		
YELLOW ARROW											123						A102		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103		
GREEN ARROW										124	124								
✋			113									110							
🚶			115									112							

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S14	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S16	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 PED DC ISOLATOR	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S15							SYS. DET. S17			NOT USED	Ø7 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S18	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L						Ø7 7B	Ø7 7D		SYS. DET. S19					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S14	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S15	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
✳ S16	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S17	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J6U	42	4★	58	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10
7C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	7	Y	Y			10
7D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	41	48	7	Y	Y			10
✳ S18	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
✳ S19	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	29	PED 2	2 PED					
P71,P72	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	7 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.
★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

PED 7 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '7' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 7

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2184
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Independence Boulevard) Eastbound at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2184

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 6.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2184
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Boulevard) Eastbound at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2184

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\10-2184e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 6.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 58 TO INPUT #4 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 4 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)....................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............8
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........_
PREEMPT (1-10)........................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)....................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)...................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)........_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "58" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)....................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............58
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........_
PREEMPT (1-10)........................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)....................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)...................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)........_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #58.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "7" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED :      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2184
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Independence Boulevard) Eastbound at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2184

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10-2184e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 6.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 71.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies dealy time for loop 7A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2184
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Boulevard) Eastbound at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015 REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet

PREPARED BY: LM Moon REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS INIT. DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016 DATE

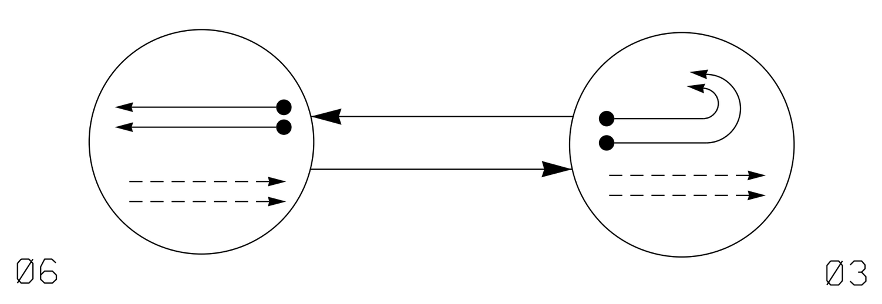
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2184

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\10-2184e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 7.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

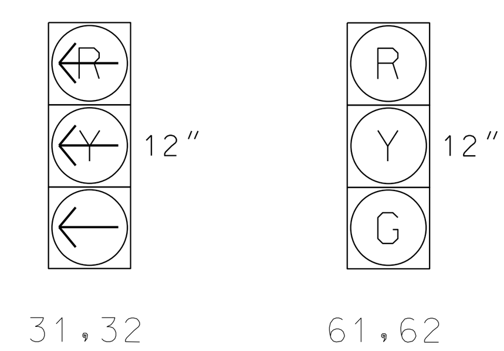
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31,32	←R	←	←R
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

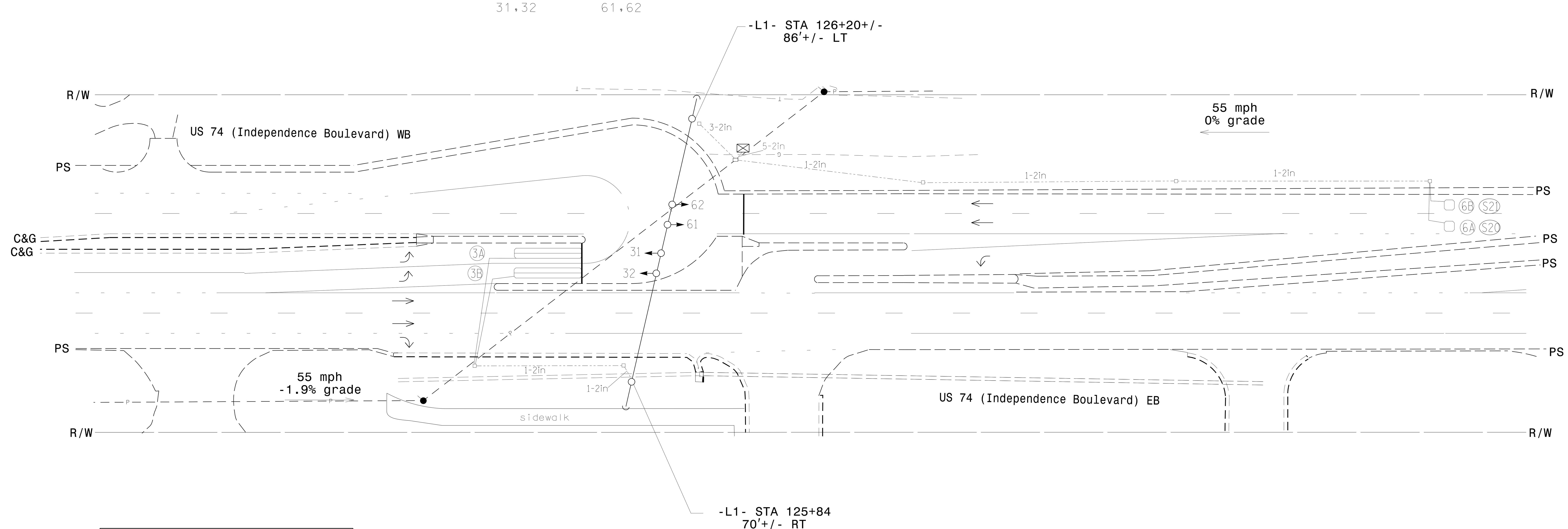


OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	DETECTOR PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S20	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S21	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2185.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
W	Underground Water Line	W
P	OH Power Line	P
T	Underground Telephone Cable	T
G	Underground Gas Line	G
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2
Red Clearance	3.5	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)
Eastbound U-turn

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail
PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY: D. Ondieki	REVIEWED BY:	J. Beck

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

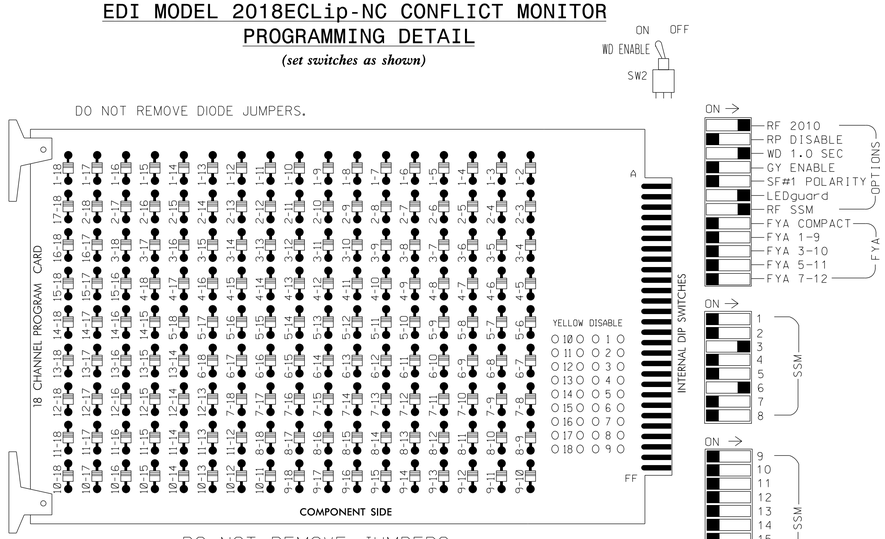
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2185

29-AUG-2016 12:35
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\10-2185.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8
PHASES USED.....3,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 7.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31,32	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134										
YELLOW								135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW				116														
YELLOW ARROW				117														
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L						Ø3 3B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S20	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S21												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	16U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	16L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
6A/S20	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S21	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2185
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)
Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
North Carolina Department of Transportation, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

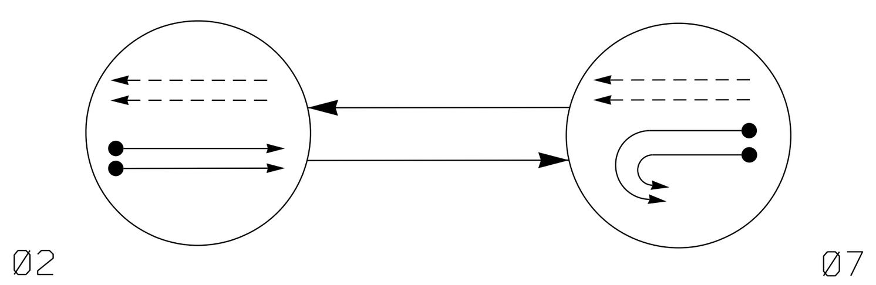
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2185

12-DEC-2016 13:17
N:\Traffic\Signals\Projects\Design\Wiring\02185-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 8.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71,72	←R	←	←R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

71,72: ←R, ←Y, ← (12")
21,22: R, Y, G (12")

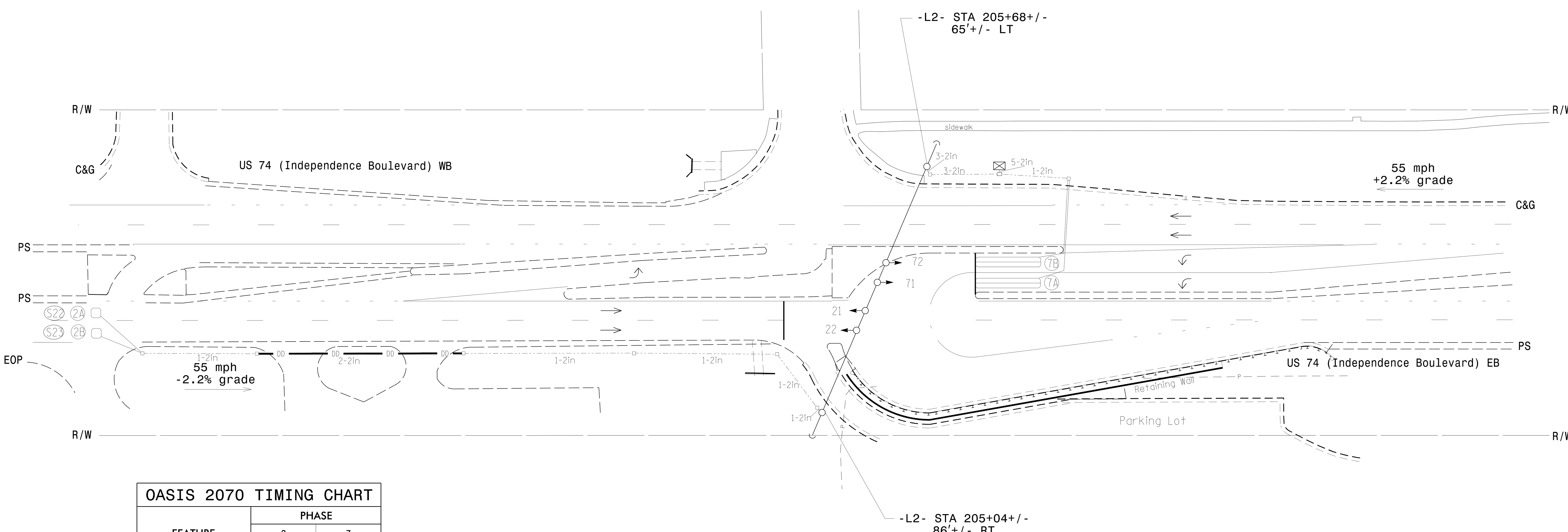
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S22	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S23	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2186.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Underground Power Line	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.5	3.0
Red Clearance	1.5	3.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland
PREPARED BY:	L Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

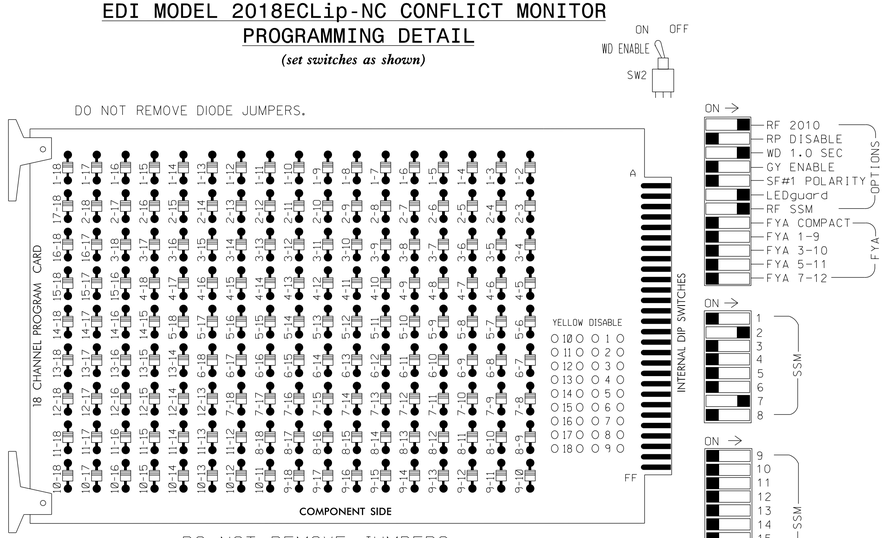
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

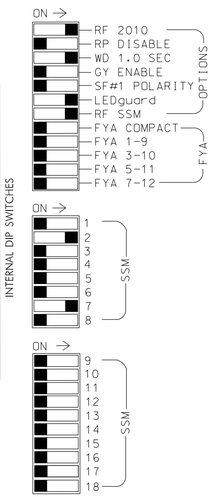
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2186

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)





■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10
PHASES USED.....2,7
OVERLAPS.....NONE

*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 8.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71,72	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128																
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW										122								
YELLOW ARROW										123								
GREEN ARROW										124								

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	∅2/SYS 2A/S22	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		∅2/SYS 2B/S23												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	∅7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L						∅7 7B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S22	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S23	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2186
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B. Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

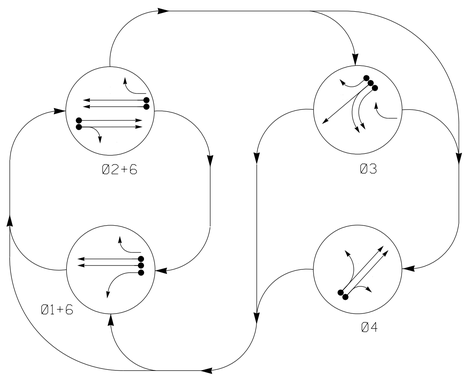
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2186

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic Group\Design\Signing\10216-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 9.0

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 (Indian Trail) CLS #1

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←R	←R	←R	←R
21, 22	R	G	R	R	Y
31	R	R	G←	R	R
32 *	R	R	G	R	R
33	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	G←	R
42, 43	R	R	R	G	R
61	G	G	R	R	Y
62	G	G	R	→R	Y

*BAG RIGHT ARROW SECTIONS

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

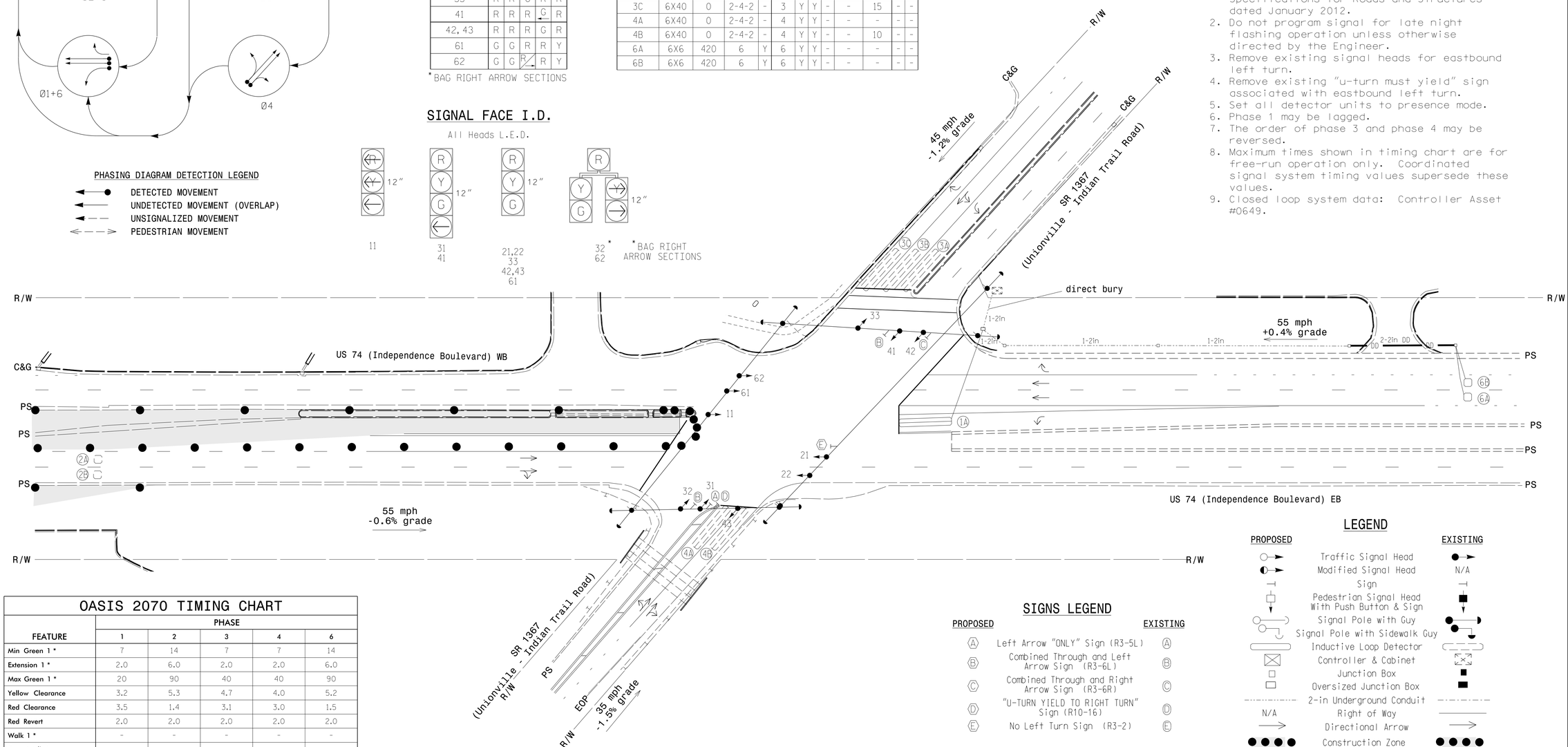
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
6A	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Remove existing signal heads for eastbound left turn.
4. Remove existing "u-turn must yield" sign associated with eastbound left turn.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Phase 1 may be lagged.
7. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #0649.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	20	90	40	40	90
Yellow Clearance	3.2	5.3	4.7	4.0	5.2
Red Clearance	3.5	1.4	3.1	3.0	1.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNS LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
A	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	A
B	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	B
C	Combined Through and Right Arrow Sign (R3-6R)	C
D	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	D
E	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	E

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

Signal Ugrade
TCP Phase II - Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

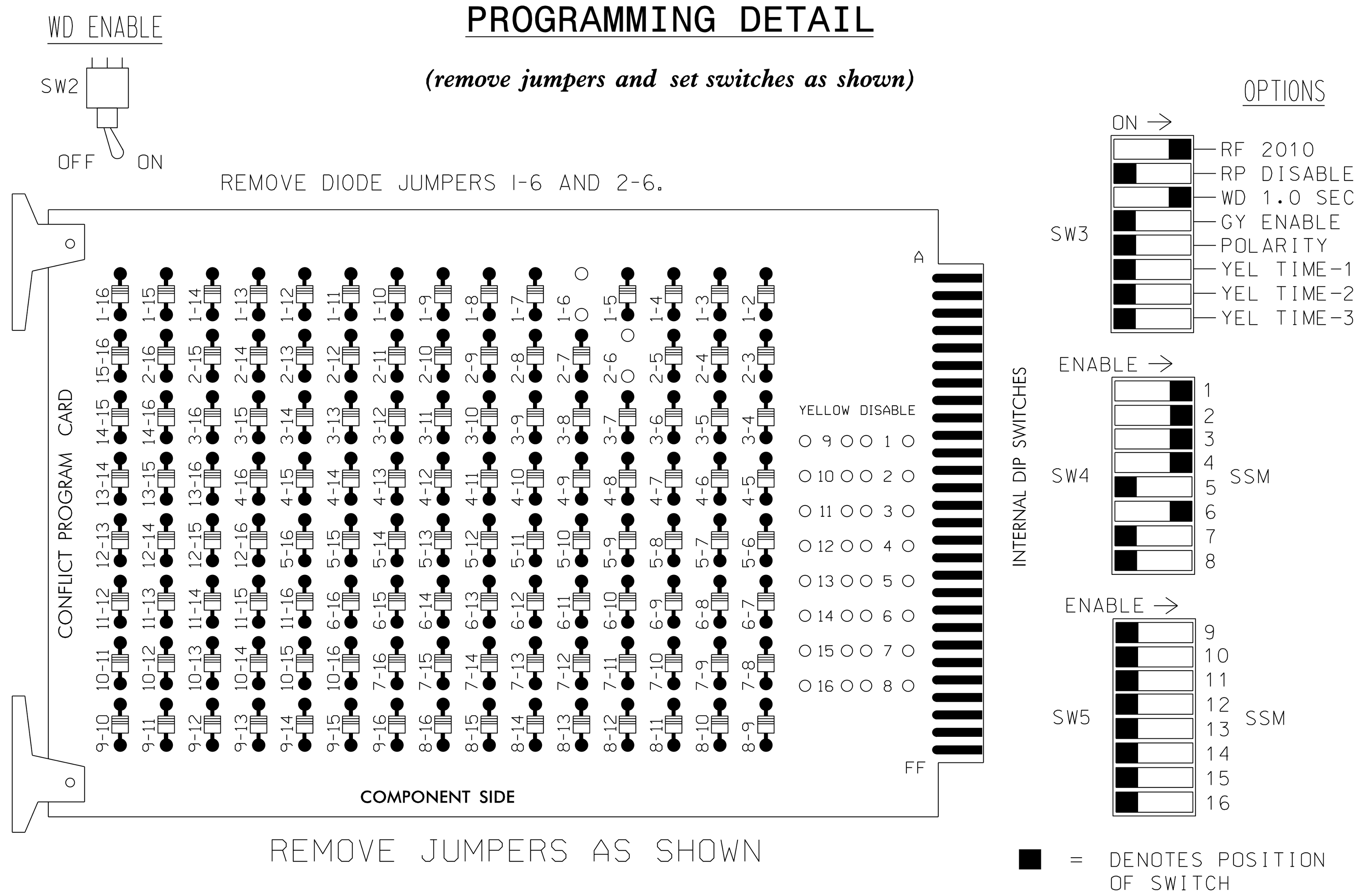
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. I0-0649TI

EDI MODEL 2010ECL CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 5,7,8,9,10, 11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
7. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
8. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 (Indian Trail) CLS #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............Existing 2070L
CABINET.................Existing 332
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S1,S2,S3,S4,S6
PHASES USED.............1,2,3,4,6
OVERLAPS................NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3			S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	31	32,33	62	41	42,43	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116		101	101			134				
YELLOW		129		117	117		102	102			135				
GREEN		130		118	118		103	103			136				
RED ARROW	125														
YELLOW ARROW	126					117									
GREEN ARROW	127			118		118	103								
(Don't Walk symbol)															
(Walk symbol)															

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1 1A	Ø 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	Ø 3 3B	Ø 4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2 2B		NOT USED	NOT USED	Ø 4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø 3 3C	Ø 6 6B											

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
3A	TB4-1,2	I4U	47	9	22	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			
3C	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	3	Y	Y			15
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	26	36	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	39	46	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-0649T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Independence Boulevard)
at
SR 1367
(Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE: June 2015 | REVIEWED BY: L. Moon
PREPARED BY: K. Smith | REVIEWED BY: B. Humfleet

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-0649T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 10.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

PHASING DIAGRAM

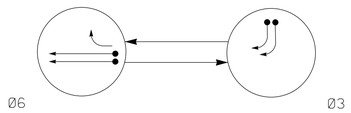


TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31,32	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART														
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING									
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD		
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	–	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y		
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	–	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y		
6A	6X6	420	6	–	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y		
6B	6X6	420	6	–	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y		

NOTES

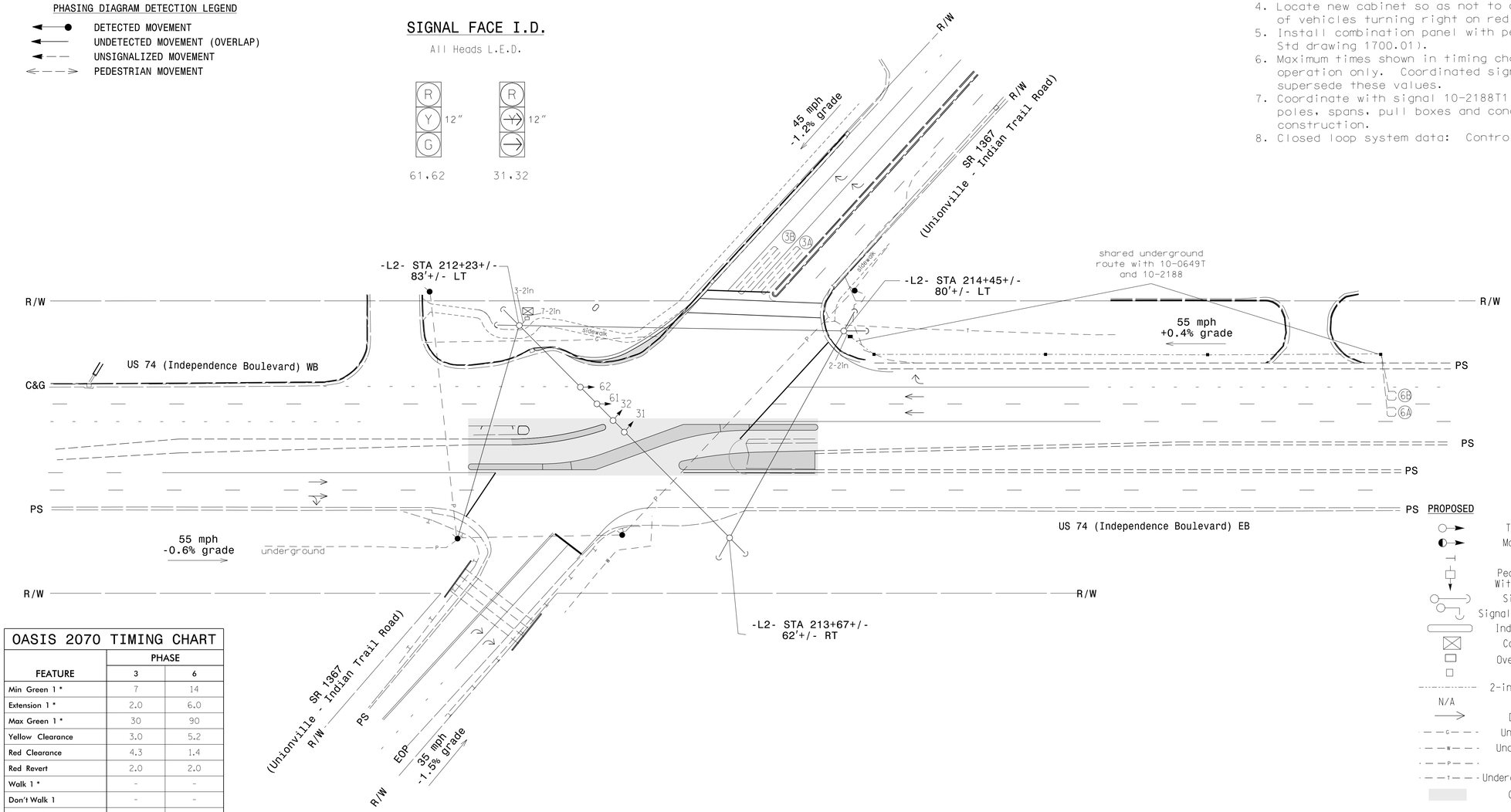
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate with signal 10-2188T1 & 10-2188 - shared poles, spans, pull boxes and conduit systems construction.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2187.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Oversized Junction Box	■
□	Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
—G—	Underground Gas Line	—G—
—W—	Underground Water Line	—W—
—P—	Power Line	—P—
—T—	Underground Telephone Cable	—T—
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2
Red Clearance	4.3	1.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase III - Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367
(Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

SCALE: 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

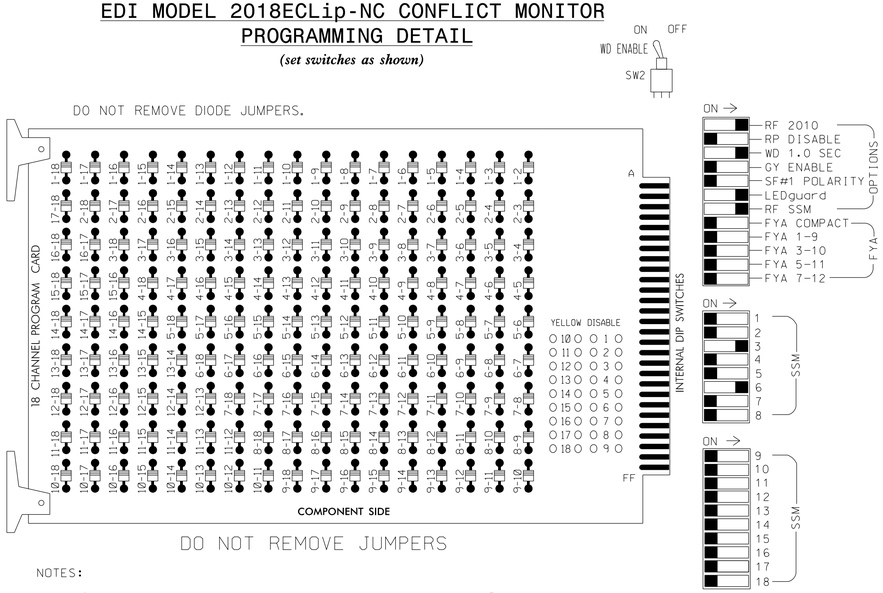
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2187T1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8.
PHASES USED.....3,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 10.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31,32	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED				116				134										
YELLOW								135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW				117														
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L						Ø 3 3B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø 6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			10
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2187T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367
(Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

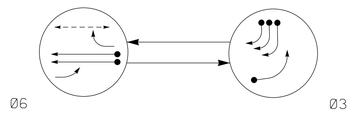
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2187T1

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10-2187T1e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.11.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	Y	←	Y
32,33,34	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	R	←	Y
32,33,34	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

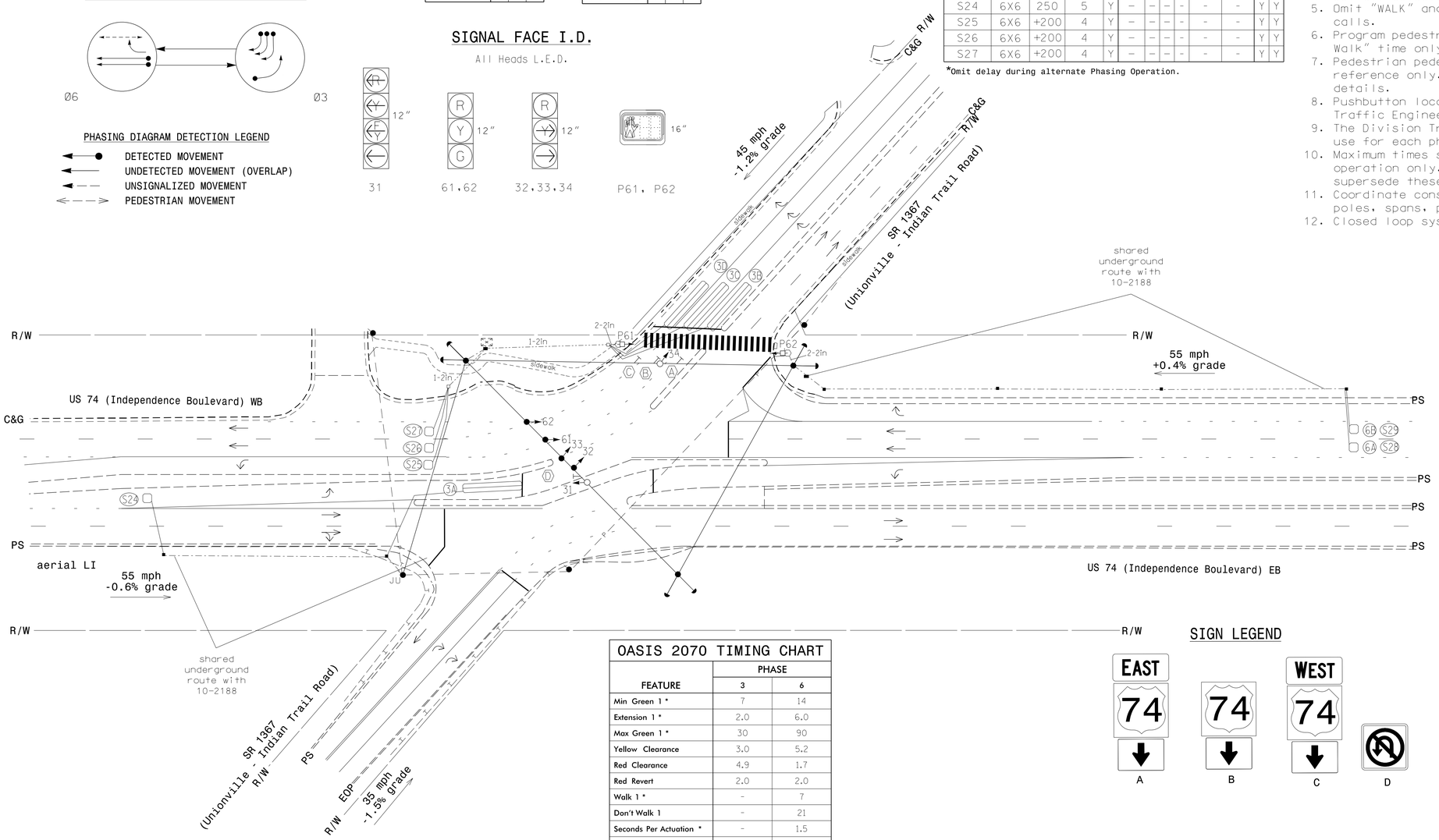
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
3D	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A/S28	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S29	6X6	420	6	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
S24	6X6	250	5	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S25	6X6	+200	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S26	6X6	+200	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S27	6X6	+200	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y

*Omit delay during alternate Phasing Operation.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 32 & 33.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See sheets P1-P3 for pushbutton location details.
8. Pushbutton locations shall be located by the Division Traffic Engineer.
9. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2188 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
12. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2187.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2
Red Clearance	4.9	1.7
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	21
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGN LEGEND

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
▼	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●◐
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●◐
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
▭	Oversized Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
— DD —	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	————
— P —	Overhead Power Line	— P —
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	See Sign Legend	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J. Highland

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

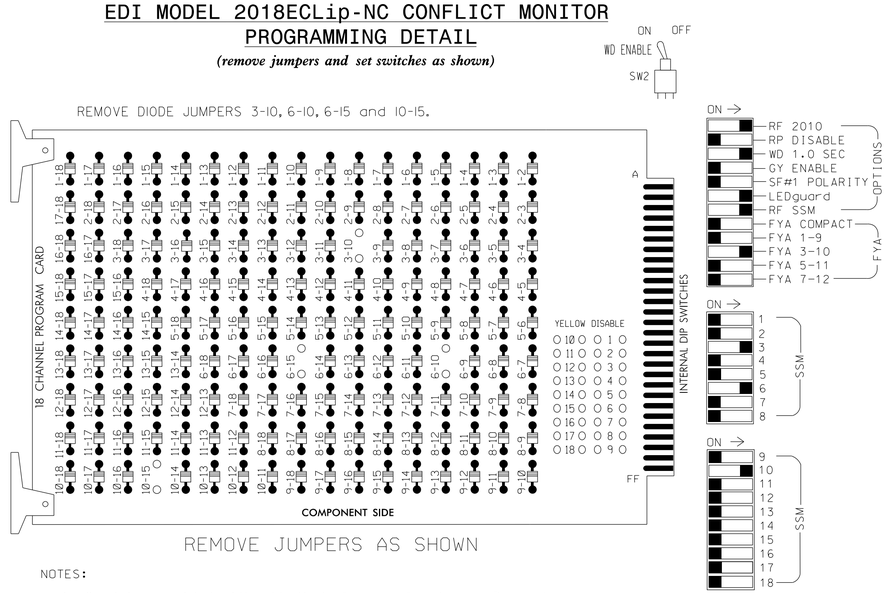
Lisa M. Moon 11/11/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2187

11-NOV-2016 13:00
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Signals\10-2187.dgn
moon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8,S9,AUX S2.
PHASES USED.....3,6,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+6
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 11.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31★	32,33 34	NU	NU	NU	61,62	P61 P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					116				134										
YELLOW									135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW															A124				
YELLOW ARROW					117										A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A126				
GREEN ARROW				118	118														
✋										119									
🚶										121									

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S24	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø3 3B	Ø3 3D		SYS. DET. S25				NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S28	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S26	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S29							SYS. DET. S27					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I6U	41	3★	53	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			10
3D	TB6-3,4	I7L	78	40	44	3	Y	Y			10
✳S24	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳S25	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A/S28	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S29	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
✳S26	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
✳S27	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	23	17	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR
IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

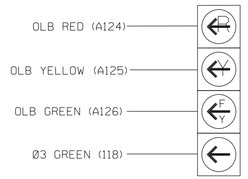
✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2187
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2187

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 11.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, and 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3   IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2187
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2187

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 11.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #3 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 3 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............4
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "53" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "3" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2187
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2187

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\10-2187e.dgn
rlowton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 11.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 31.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies delay time for loop 3A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2187
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: November 11, 2016
REVISED:

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10-2187e.dgn
rlawton - AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

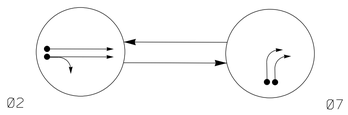
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2187

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.12.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71,72	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

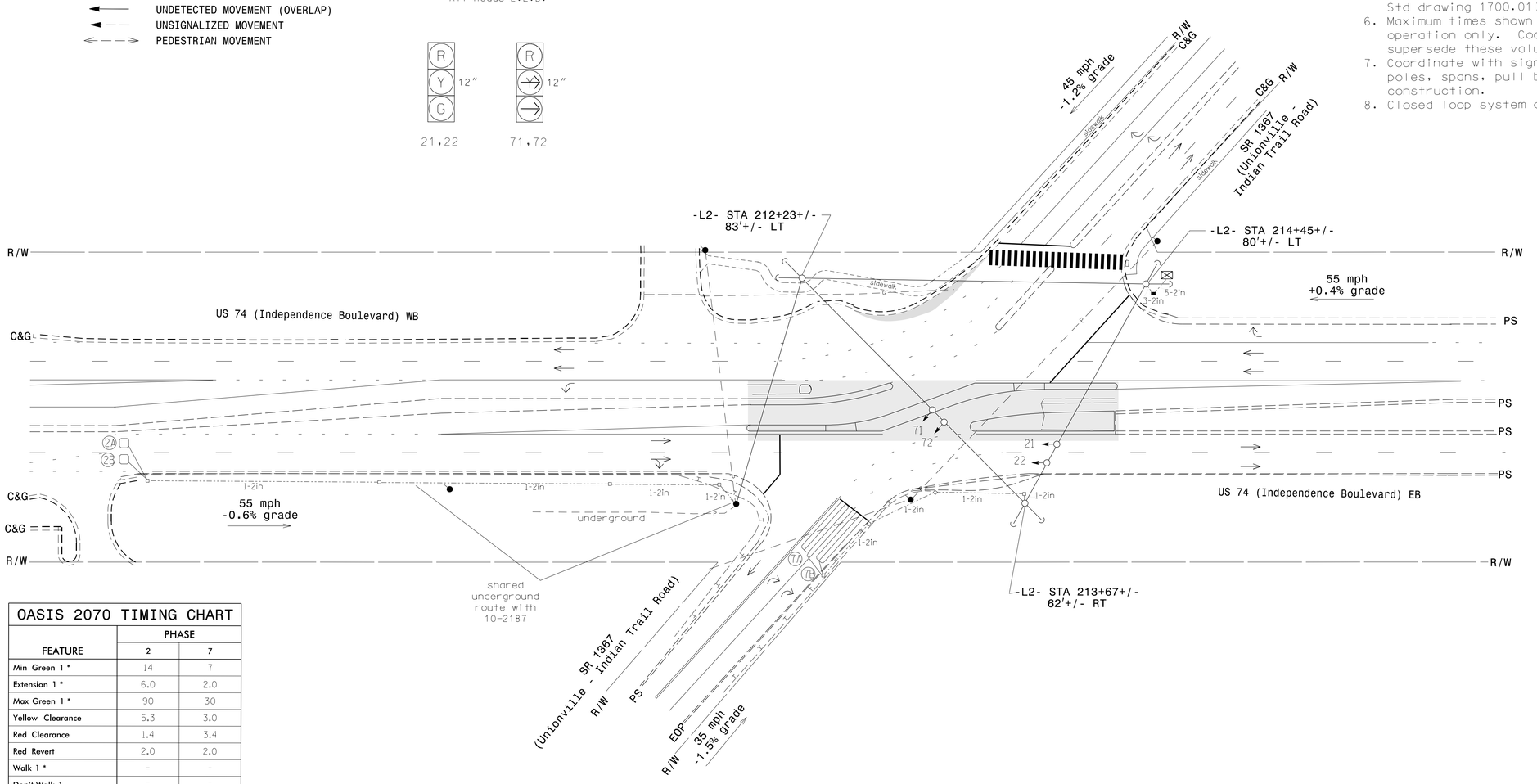
All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate with signal 10-2187T1 & 10-2187 - shared poles, spans, pull boxes and conduit systems construction.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2188.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
W	Underground Water Line	W
P	Power Line	P
T	Underground Telephone Cable	T
G	Underground Gas Line	G
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART		
	PHASE	
FEATURE	2	7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.4	3.4
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase III - Temporary Design I

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

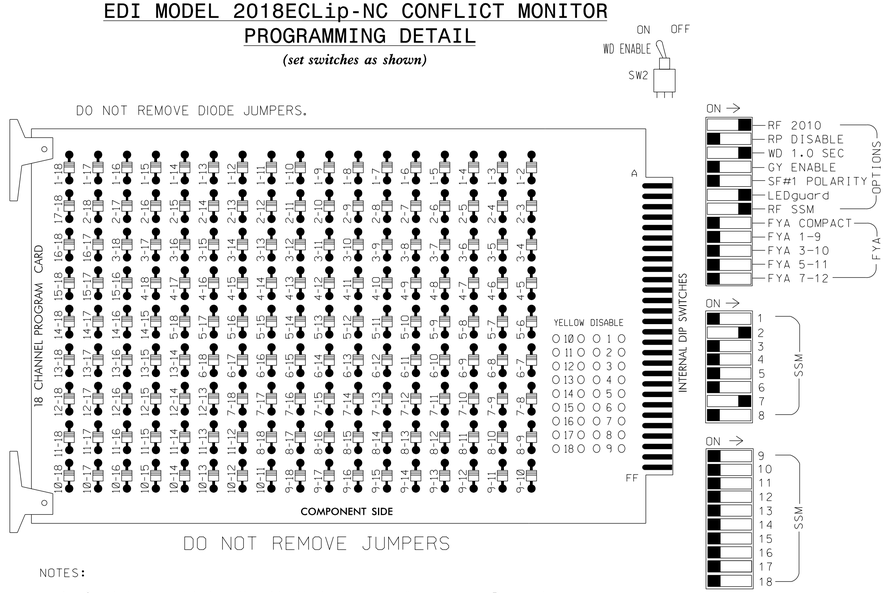
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2188T1

30-AUG-2016 09:51
N:\Traffic\Projects\Designs\Signals\10-2188T1.dgn
kmissen AT CAR-RNISSEN-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74-Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10.
PHASES USED.....2,7.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 12.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71,72	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128								122								
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW										123								
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW										124								

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2 2B												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L						Ø7 7B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			10
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2188T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

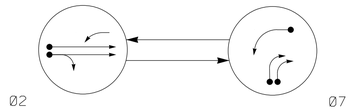
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2188T1

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\02188-20160808e-t1.dgn
rlawton
AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

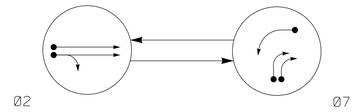
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.13.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #1

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	FY	←	Y
72,73	R	→	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	R	←	Y
72,73	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

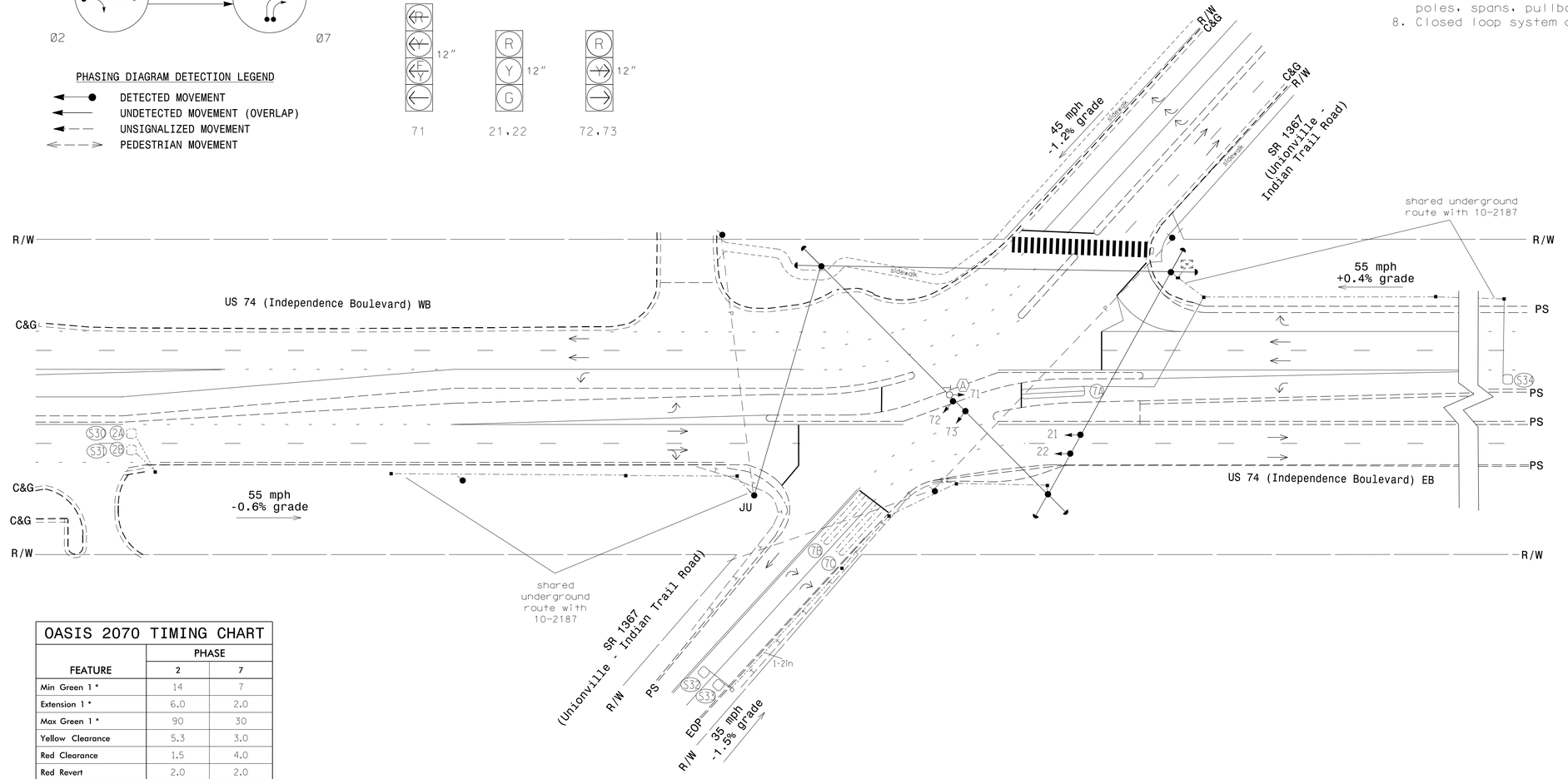
All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S30	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
2B/S31	6X6	420	6	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	-
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
7C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S32	6X6	150	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S33	6X6	150	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S34	6X6	470	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2187 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2188.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
P	Power Line	P
	Directional Arrow	
A	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	A

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.5	4.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:
DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	M HAGE	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

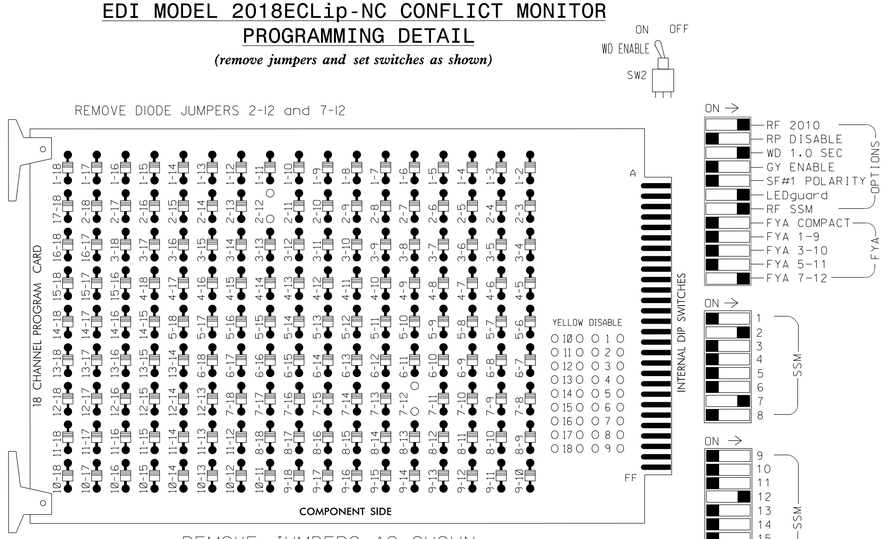
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2188

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....2,7.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....2+7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 13.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	72, 73	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128									122								
YELLOW		129																	
GREEN		130																	
RED ARROW																		A101	
YELLOW ARROW											123							A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A103	
GREEN ARROW										124	124								
✋																			
🚶																			

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ø2/SYS 2A/S30	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S32	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ø2/SYS 2B/S31							SYS. DET. S33					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø7 7A	ø7 7C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S34	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						ø7 7B	NOT USED		NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S30	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S31	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
✳S32	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳S33	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J6U	42	4★	58	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10
7C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	7	Y	Y			10
✳S34	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

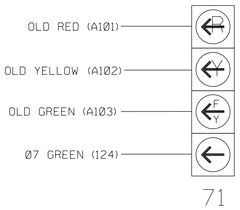
✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2188
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2188

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 13.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE          #7   IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7   IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   ACTIVE PHASE          #7   IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF   YELLOW ON PHASE       #7   IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT   ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2188
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2188

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Signing\02188-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 13.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSINGS DETECTOR 58 TO INPUT #4 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 4 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............8
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "58" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............58
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #58.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "7" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2188
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina • Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail	
PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2188

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102188-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 13.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 71.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies dealy time for loop 7A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2188
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) EB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

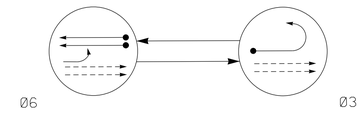
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2188

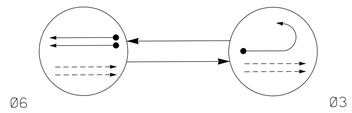
09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102188-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.14.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

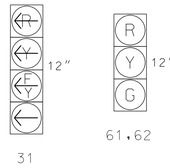
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	←F/Y	←	←Y
61,62	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	←R	←	←Y
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

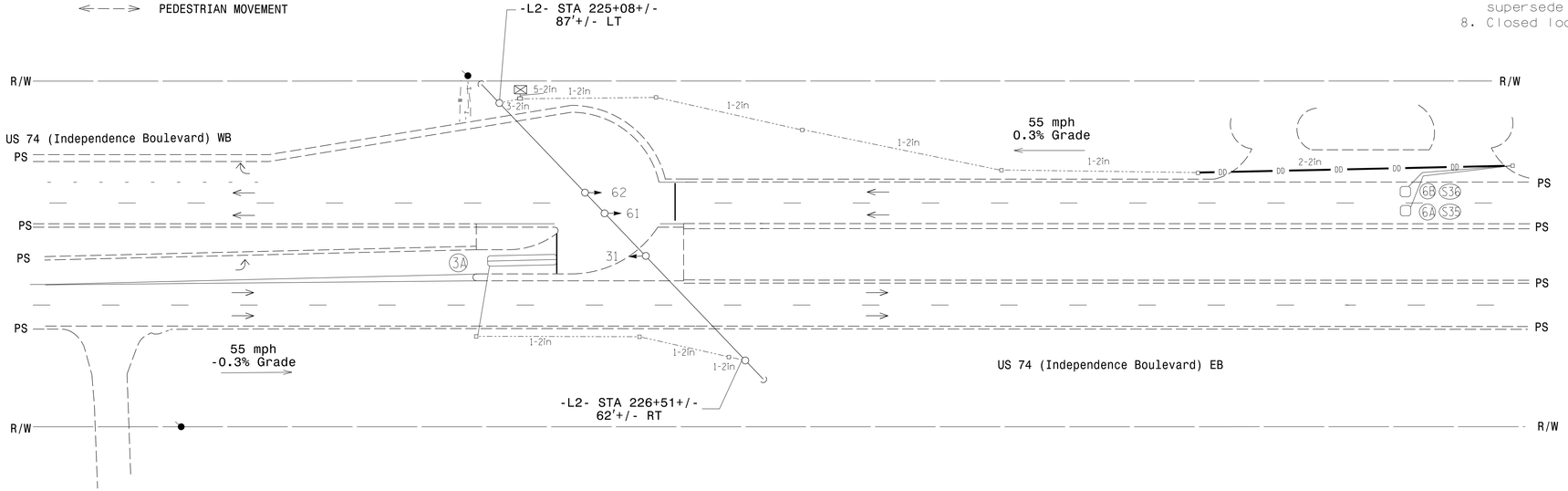
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
6A/S35	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S36	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS#1

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2189.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2
Red Clearance	3.1	1.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
W	Underground Water Line	W
T	Underground Telephone Cable	T
	Directional Arrow	

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J. Highland

SCALE: 0 40 — 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

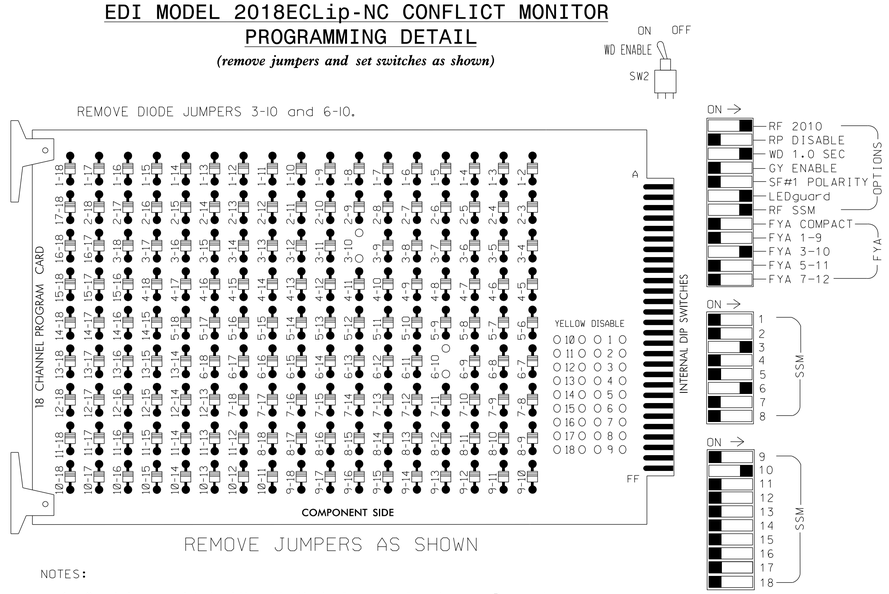
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2189

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8,AUX S2.
PHASES USED.....3,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+6
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 14.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134										
YELLOW				✳				135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW														A124				
YELLOW ARROW														A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126				
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L					NOT USED									ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S35	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S36												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

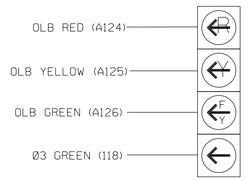
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	15U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	15U	58	20★	53	3	Y	Y			
6A/S35	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S36	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



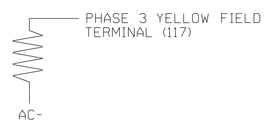
NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2189
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2189

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3   IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2189
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2189

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 14.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #20 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 20 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "53" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER "3" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2189
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina · Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) Eastbound U-turn

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2189

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102189-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 31.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies delay time for loop 3A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2189
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA · DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Independence Blvd) WB
at
SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

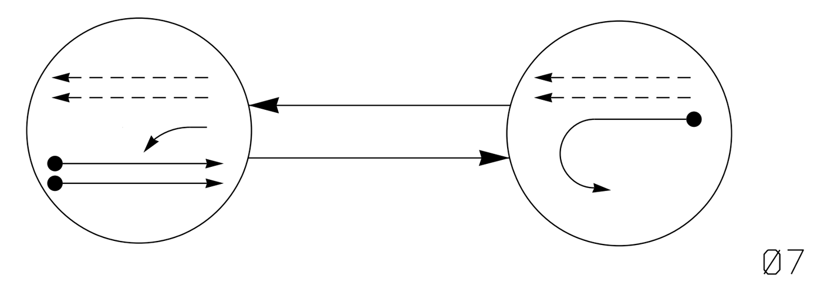
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2189

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102189-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

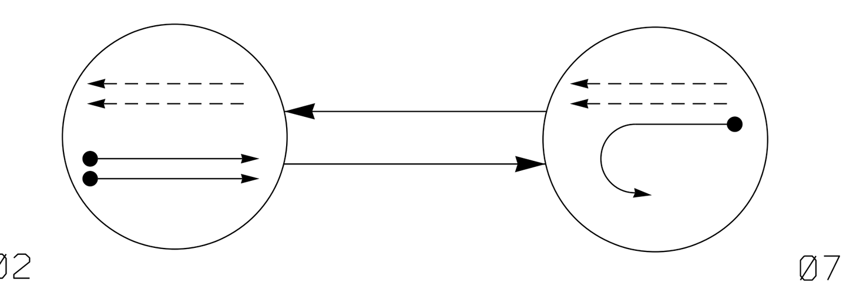
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.15.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #2

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

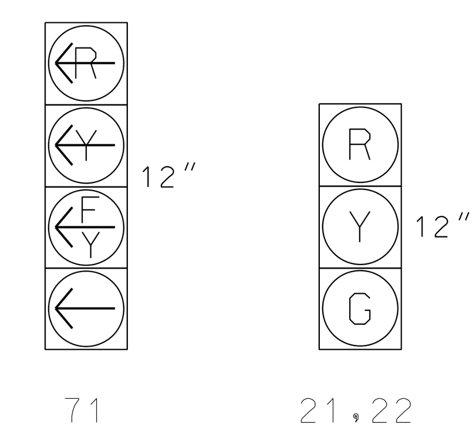
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	←F/Y	←	←Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	←R	←	←Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



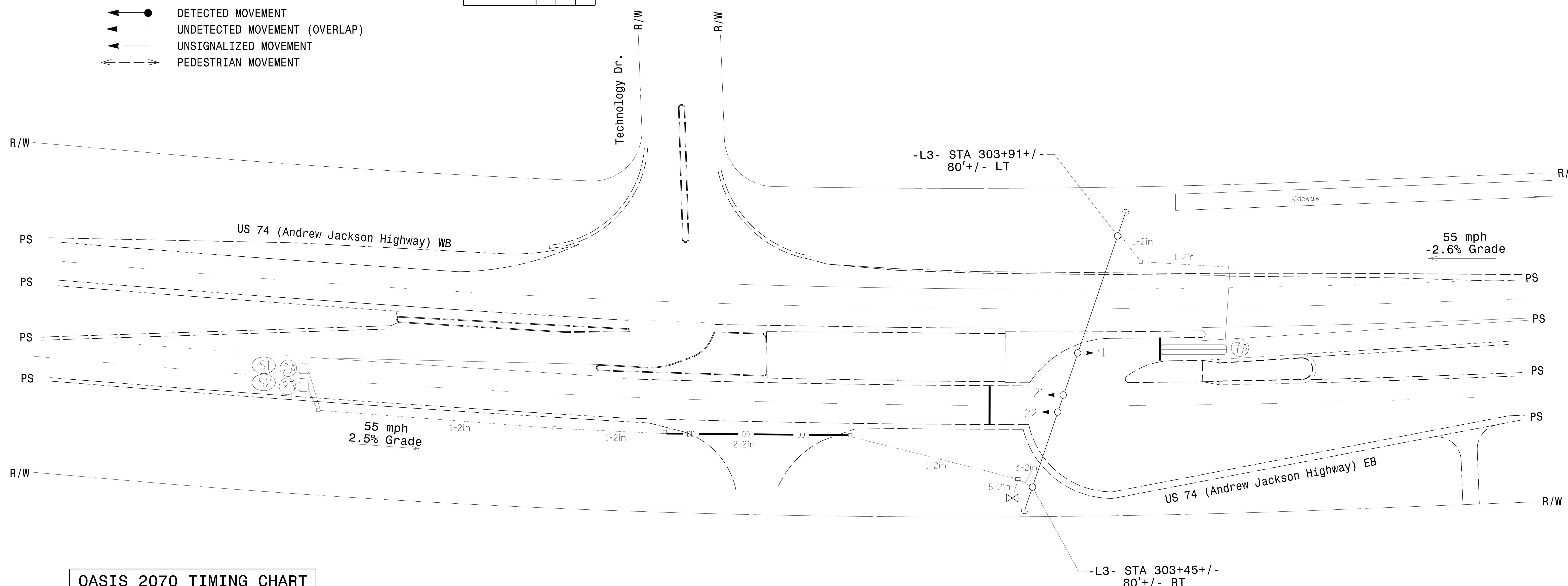
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S1	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S2	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2190.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.0	3.0
Red Clearance	1.1	3.5
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

29-AUG-2016 12:35
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Signals\10-2190.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

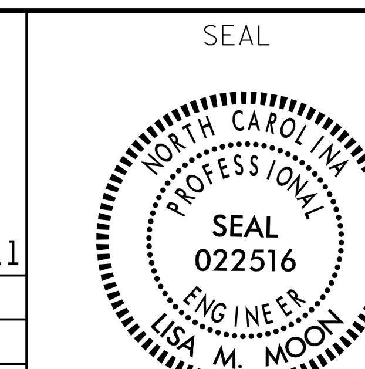
US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail
PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: L. Moon	
PREPARED BY: K. Smith	REVIEWED BY: J. Highland	

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SEAL



Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

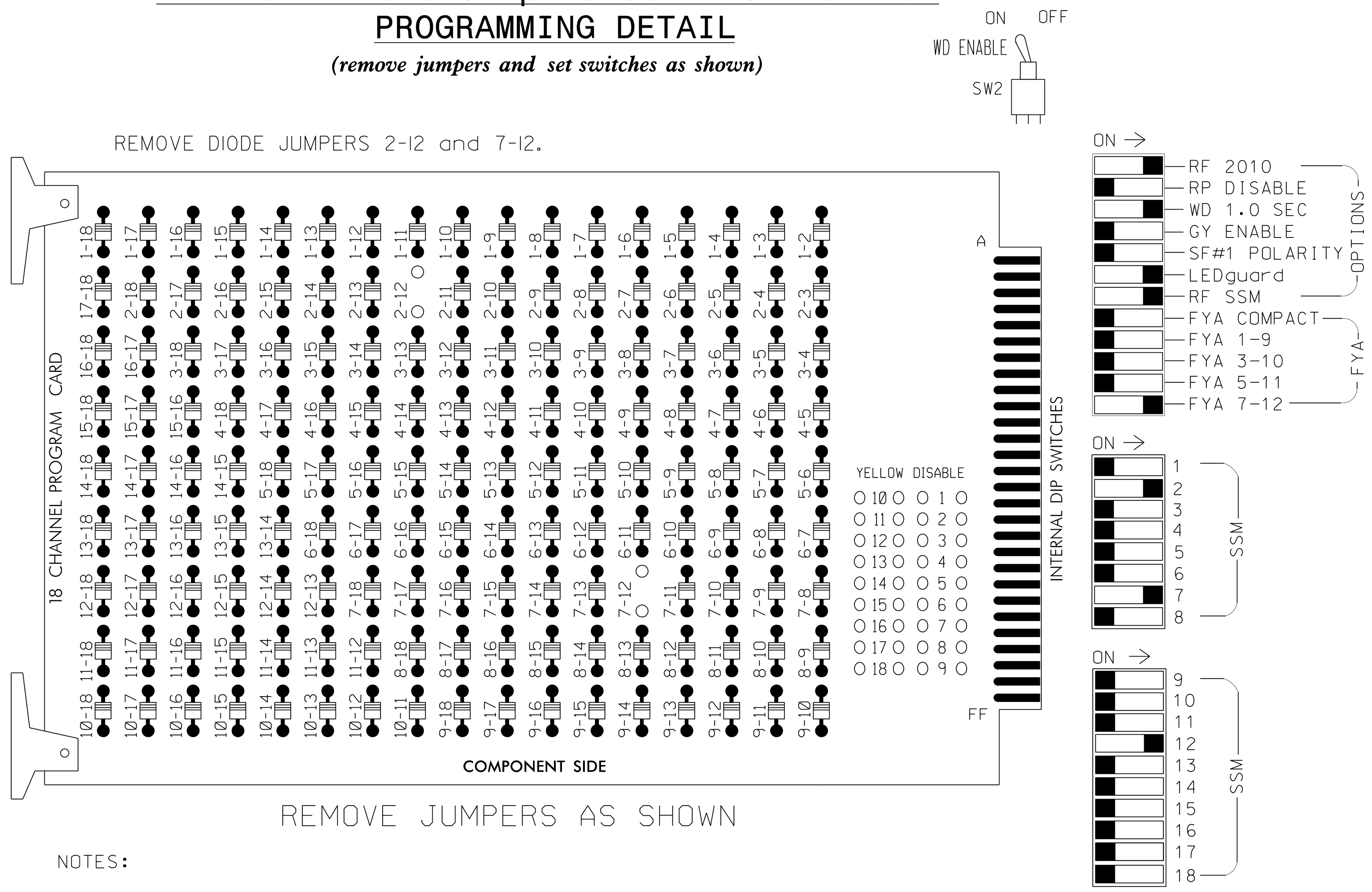
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2190

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 15.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-12 and 7-12.



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070E
CABINET.................332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S10,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.............2,7.
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............2+7

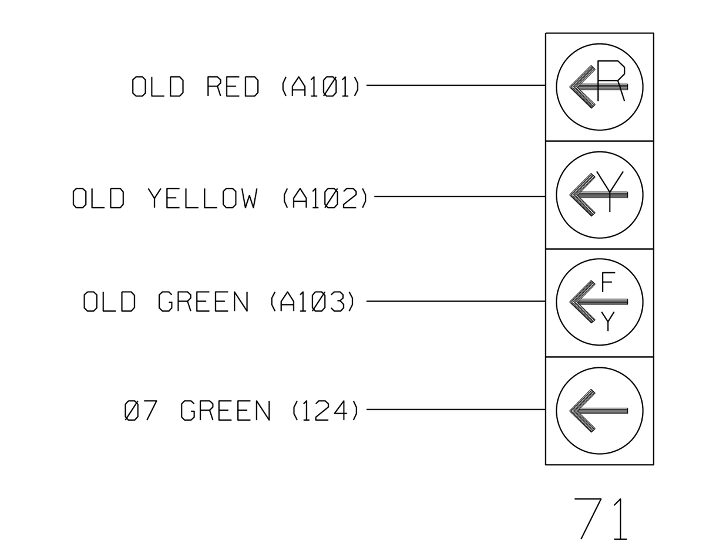
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	7 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128																
YELLOW		129								✳								
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW																	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW										124								
(Don't Walk)																		
(Walk)																		

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S2												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L					NOT USED									

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S1	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S2	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J5U	57	19★	58	7	Y	Y			

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L

FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

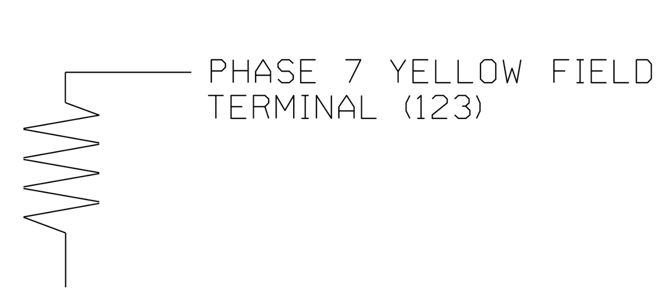
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2190
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2190

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 15.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:| X     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2190
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB at SR 1518 (Faith Church Road) Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2190

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 15.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 58 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 19 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............7
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "58" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............58
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #58.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "7" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2190
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2190

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 15.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 71.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies dealy time for loop 7A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2190
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:
DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2190

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10190-20160808e.dgn
rlowton | AT CAR-RLAMTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.16.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

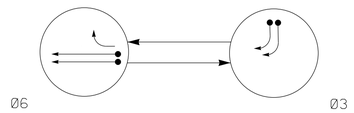


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31,32	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6B	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS#2

NOTES

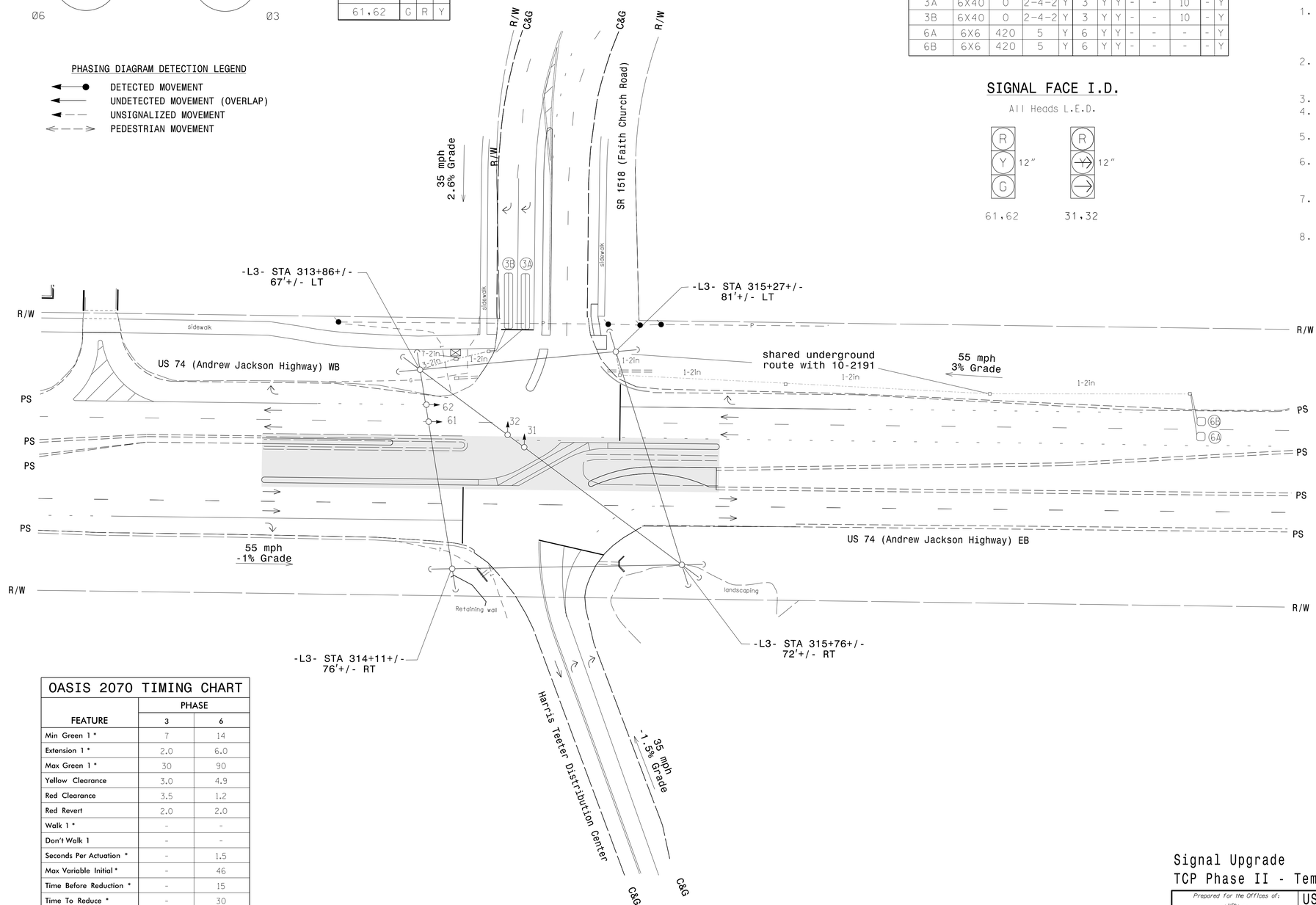
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2192 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2191.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
T	Underground Telephone Cable	T
G	Underground Gas Line	G
P	Overhead Power Line	P
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	3.5	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase II - Temporary Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound at SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J. Highland

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

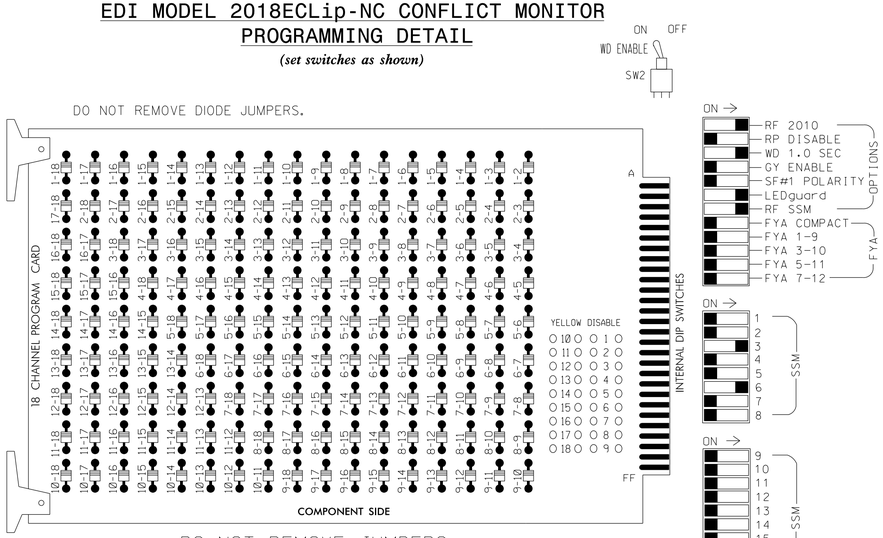
SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-21911

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #1.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8.
PHASES USED.....3,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 16.1

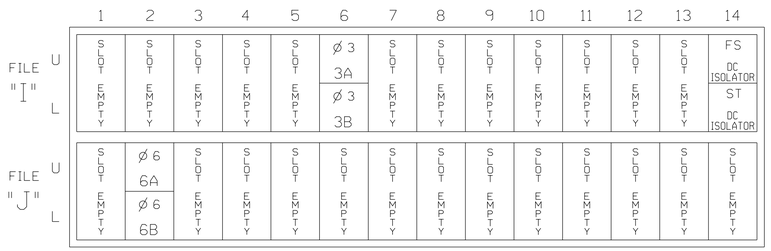
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31,32	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED				116				134										
YELLOW								135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW				117														
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			10
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2191T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
Construction Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2191T1

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

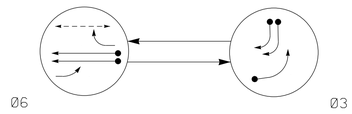
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\02191-20160808e-t1.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

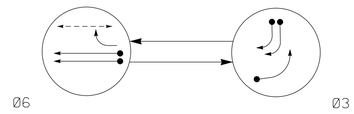
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.17.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #2

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	FY	←	→Y
32,33	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	←R	←	→Y
32,33	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

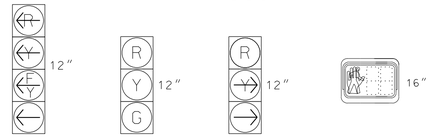
OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	15*	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	10	-	-
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	10	-	Y
6A/S6	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	Y	-
6B/S7	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	Y	-
S3	6X6	300	5	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S4	6X6	+150	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y
S5	6X6	+150	4	Y	-	-	-	-	-	Y	Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 31 and 32.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See sheets P1-P3 for pushbutton location details.
8. Pushbutton locations shall be located by the Division Traffic Engineer.
9. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2192 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
12. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2191.

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	4.9
Red Clearance	4.2	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	14
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type I Pushbutton Post	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	A

PLANS PREPARED BY:
DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound at SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J. Highland

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

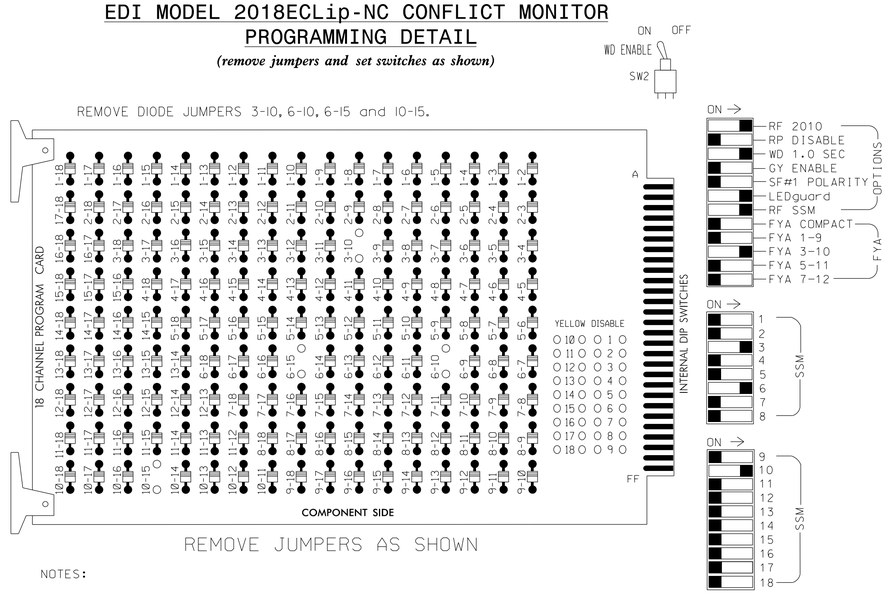
SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2191

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8,S9,AUX S2.
PHASES USED.....3,6,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+6
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 17.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31 ★	32,33	NU	NU	NU	61,62	P61 P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	31 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					116				134										
YELLOW									135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW															A124				
YELLOW ARROW					117										A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A126				
GREEN ARROW				118	118														
✋										119									
🚶										121									

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø3 3B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S4				NOT USED	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S6	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S5	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S7							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I6U	41	3 ★	53	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			10
✳ S3	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S4	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A/S6	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S7	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
✳ S5	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

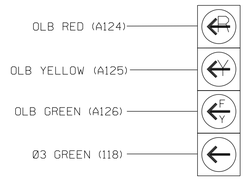
✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2191
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Westbound
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2191

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

09-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic Control\Designs\Spring\10219l-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE          #3  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #3  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL
FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2191
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Westbound
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2191

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #3 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'. PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 3 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............4
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER "53" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE '-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "3" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2191
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Westbound
at
SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B. Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2191

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 31.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies delay time for loop 3A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2191
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound at SR 1518 (Faith Church Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015 | REVIEWED BY: B. Humfleet

PREPARED BY: LM Moon | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

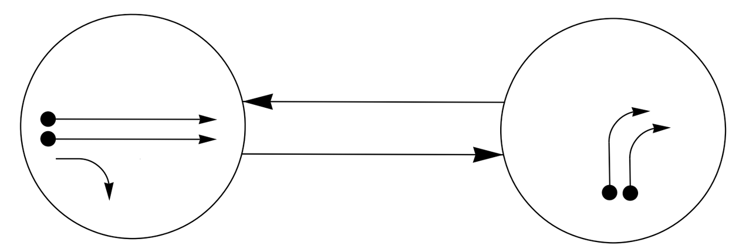
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2191

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. W-5520 | SHEET NO. Sig 18.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS#2

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71,72,73	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

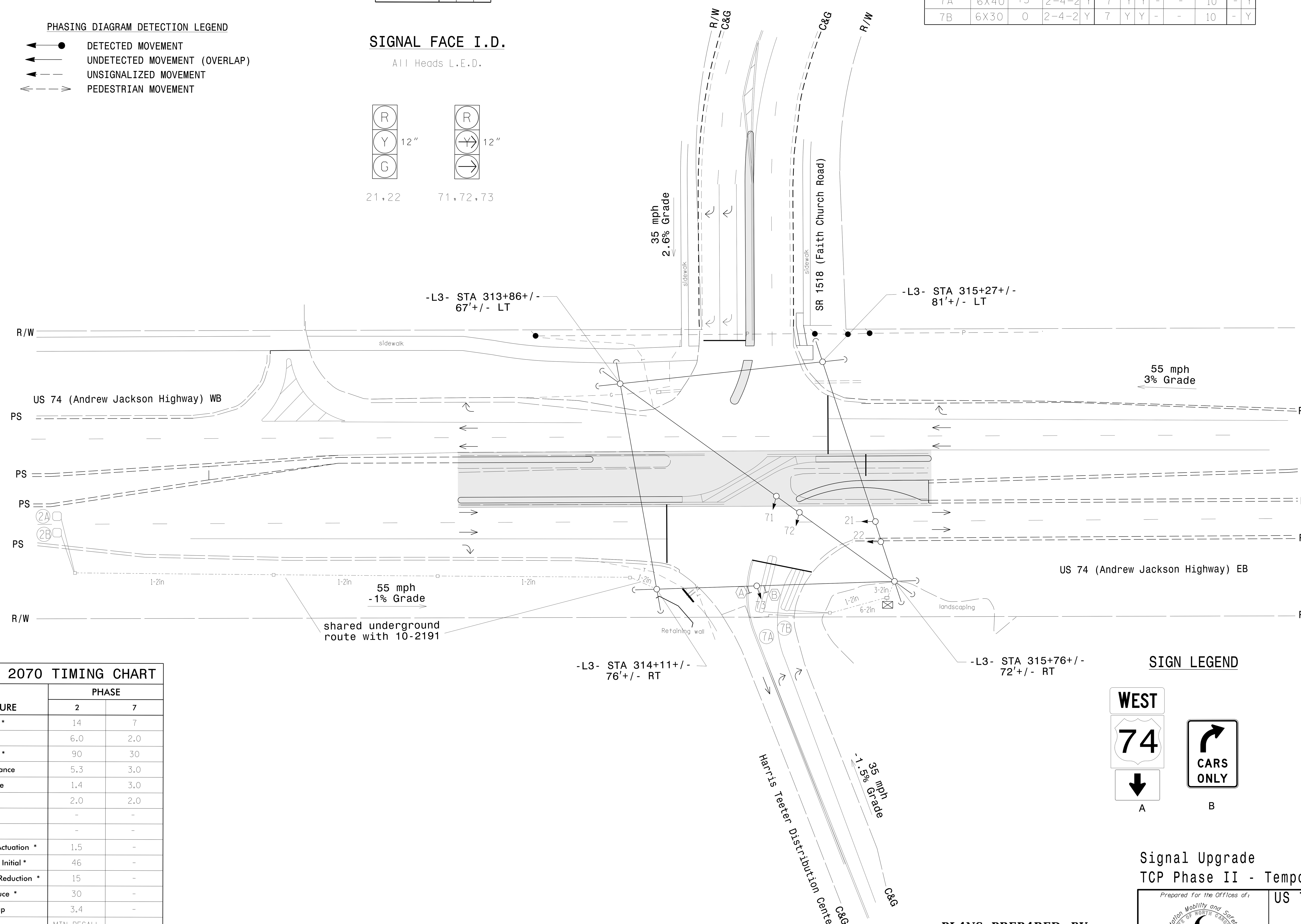
R
Y
G
12"
R
12"
21,22
71,72,73

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
7B	6X30	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Tether signs A and B. Install appropriate sign hardware and additional messenger cable.
7. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2191 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
9. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2192.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
	Underground Power Line	
	Underground Telephone Cable	
	Underground Gas Line	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	See Sign Legend	Ⓐ
	Construction Zone	

SIGN LEGEND

WEST
74
CARS
ONLY
A
B

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.4	3.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase II - Temporary Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound
at
Harris Teeter Distribution Cntr

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015 | REVIEWED BY: L. Moon
PREPARED BY: D. Ondieki | REVIEWED BY: J. Highland

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

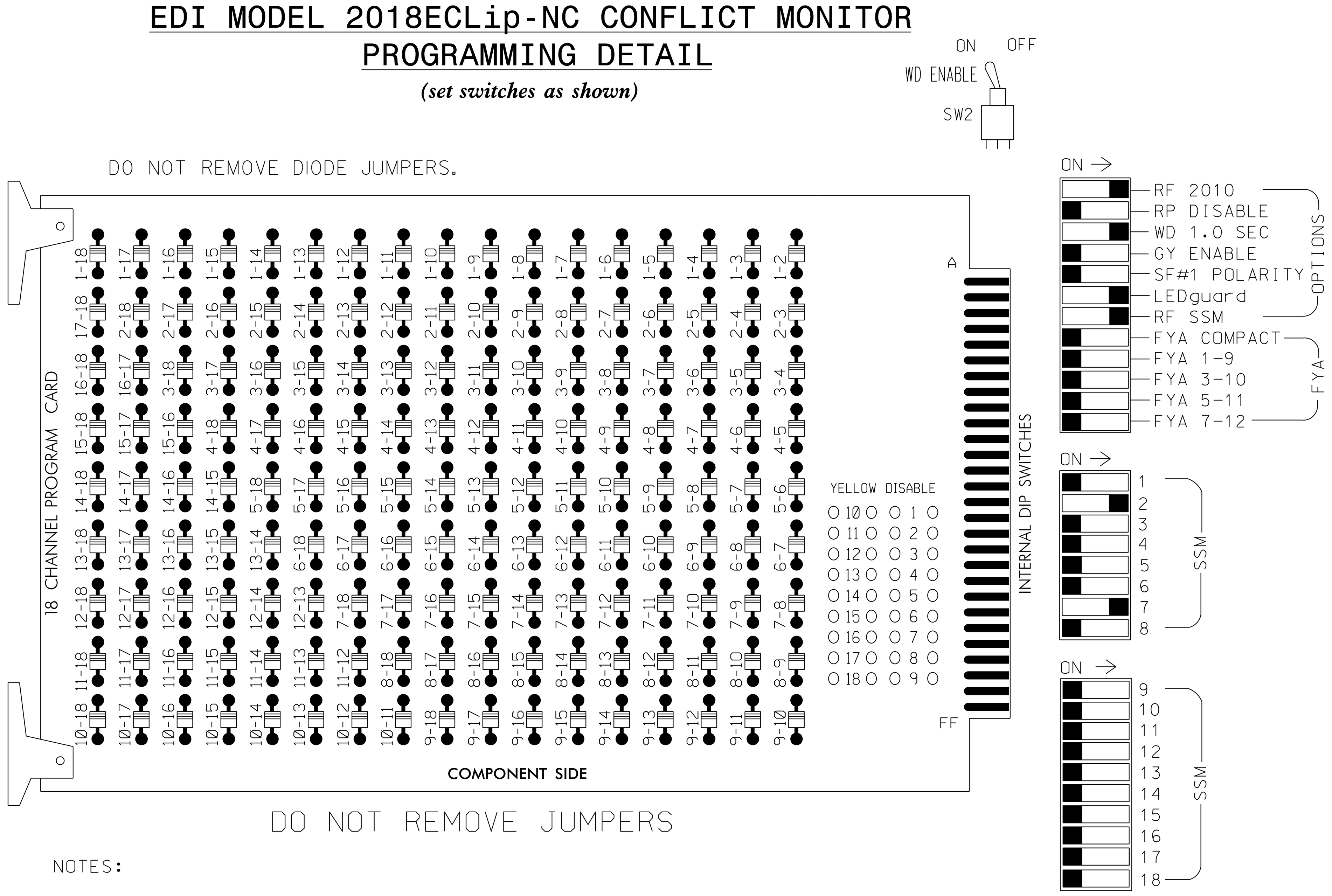
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2192T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 18.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74-Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71,72	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128								122								
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW										123								
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW										124								

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070E
CABINET.................332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S10.
PHASES USED.............2,7.
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............NOT USED
*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	ϕ 2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		ϕ 2 2B												ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ϕ 7 7A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L						ϕ 7 7B								

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			10
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2192T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound at Harris Teeter Distribution Cntr

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

PLAN DATE: June 2015 | REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

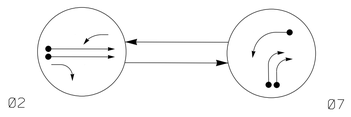
SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

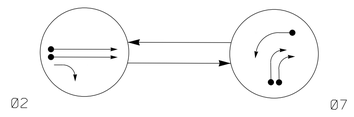
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2192T1

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.19.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2 G	PHASE Ø7 R	FLASH Y
21,22	G	R	Y
71	F Y	←	← Y
72,73,74	R	→	R

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2 G	PHASE Ø7 R	FLASH Y
21,22	G	R	Y
71	← R	←	← Y
72,73,74	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

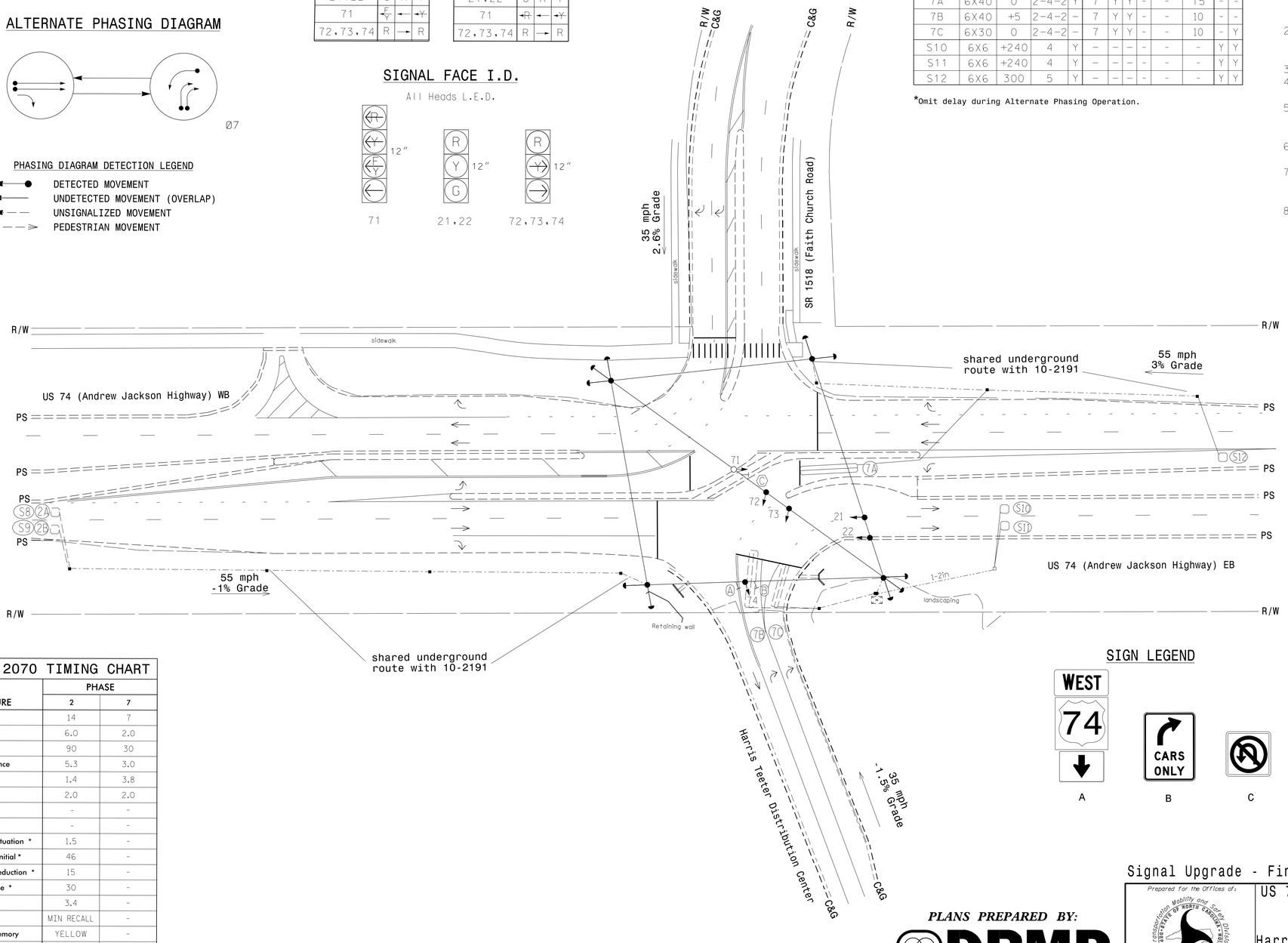
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP / NEW CARD
2A/S8	6X6	420	5	–	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y / -
2B/S9	6X6	420	5	–	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y / -
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15*	- / -
7B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	–	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	- / -
7C	6X30	0	2-4-2	–	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	- / Y
S10	6X6	+240	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y / Y
S11	6X6	+240	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y / Y
S12	6X6	300	5	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y / Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS#2

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
6. Maintain tether on signs A and B from temporary design.
7. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2191 - shared poles, spans, pullboxes and conduit runs.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2192.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
▽	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
▭	Oversized Junction Box	■
----	2-in Underground Conduit	----
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	———
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	See Sign Legend	Ⓐ

SIGN LEGEND

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.4	3.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound at Harris Teeter Distribution Cntr

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J. Highland

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

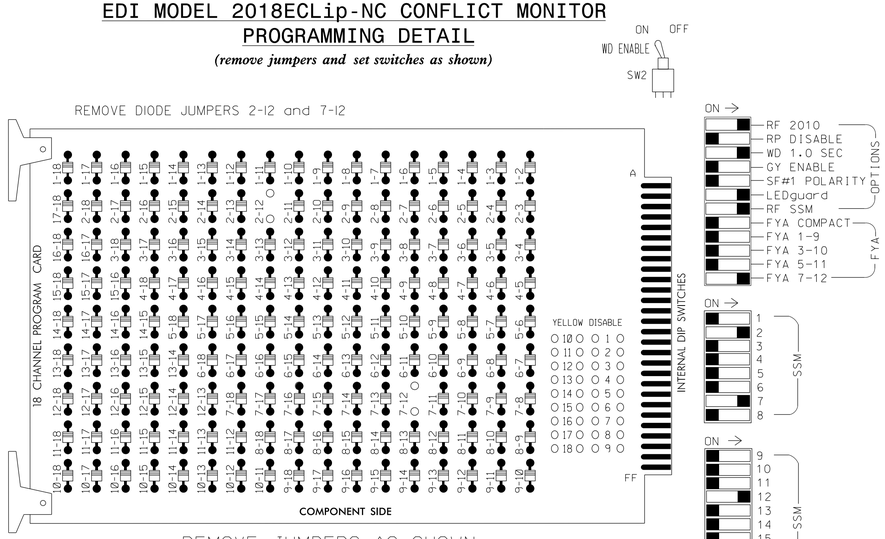
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2192

29-AUG-2016 12:36
N:\Traffic Signals\Projects\Designs\signals\s10-2192.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....2,7.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....2+7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 19.1

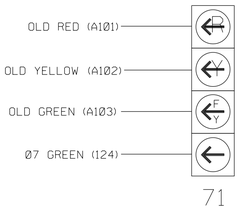
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	72, 73 74	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128									122							
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW											123						A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW										124	124							
✋																		
🚶																		

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S8	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S10	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S9							SYS. DET. S11					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S12	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L						Ø7 7B	NOT USED		NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S8	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S9	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
✳ S10	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S11	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J6U	42	4★	58	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10
7C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	7	Y	Y			10
✳ S12	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					

✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2192
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound at Harris Teeter Distribution Cntr

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2192

08-DEC-2016 14:15
N:\Traffic Signals\Design\Wiring\W102192-20160808a.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 19.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #7  IS ON

                SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2192
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound at Harris Teeter Distribution Cntr		
Prepared for the Offices of: NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Traffic Engineering Branch	Division 10 Union County Indian Trail		
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet	
	PREPARED BY: LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	
	REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2192

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Signing\02192-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 19.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 58 TO INPUT #4 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 4 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)......................_
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............8
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).............._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........._
PREEMPT (1-10)........................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)........................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)......................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)........................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)....................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "58" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)......................_
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............58
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).............._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........._
PREEMPT (1-10)........................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)........................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)......................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)........................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)..................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)....................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #58.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "7" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY..... .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2192
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound at Harris Teeter Distribution Cntr

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2192

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10192-20160808a.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-WT

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 19.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 71.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies dealy time for loop 7A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2192
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Eastbound
at
Harris Teeter Distribution Cntr

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015 | REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet
PREPARED BY: LM Moon | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

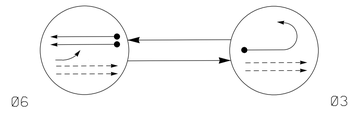
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

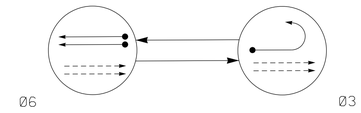
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2192

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.20.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

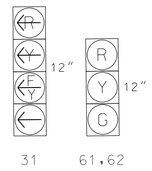
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	←Y	←Y	→Y
61,62	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31	→R	←R	→Y
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

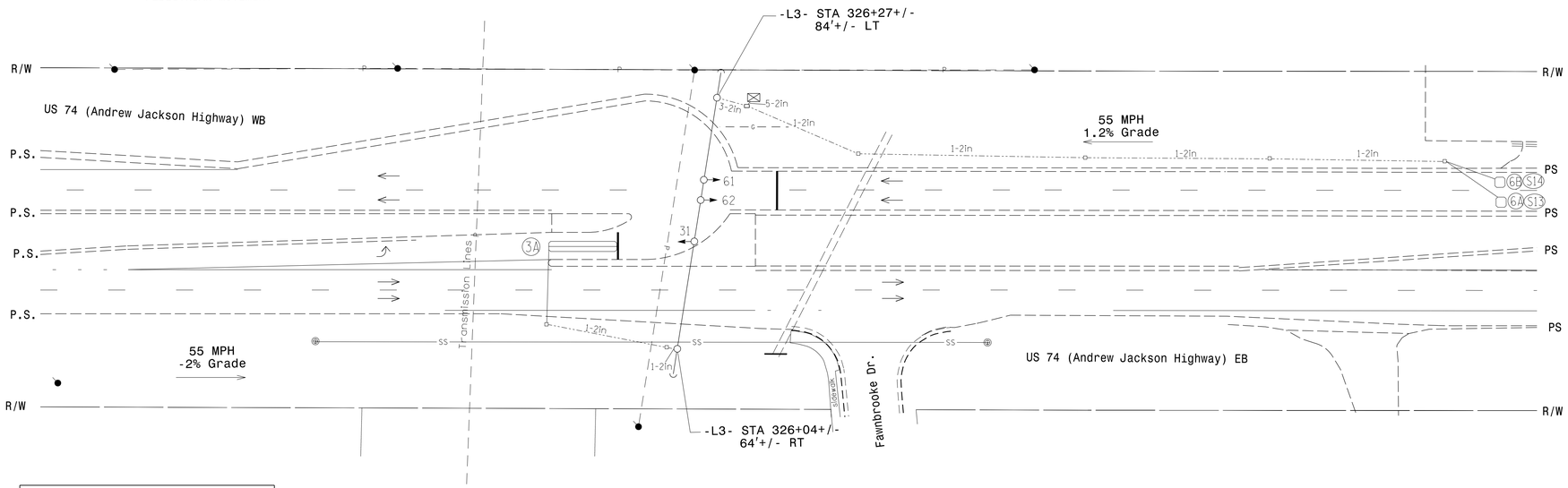
	INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
6A/S13	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S14	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #2

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2193.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.1
Red Clearance	3.4	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 3 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
⊠	Strain Ploes	□
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○—	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
▭	Oversized Junction Box	■
-----	2-in Underground Conduit	-----
N/A	Right of Way	———
——P——	Overhead Power Line	——P——
——G——	Underground Gas Line	——G——
——SS——	Underground Sanitary Sewer	——SS——
→	Directional Arrow	→

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) WB
at
Harris Teeter Distribution
Center Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: June 2015 REVIEWED BY: L. Moon
PREPARED BY: K. Smith REVIEWED BY: J. Highland

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

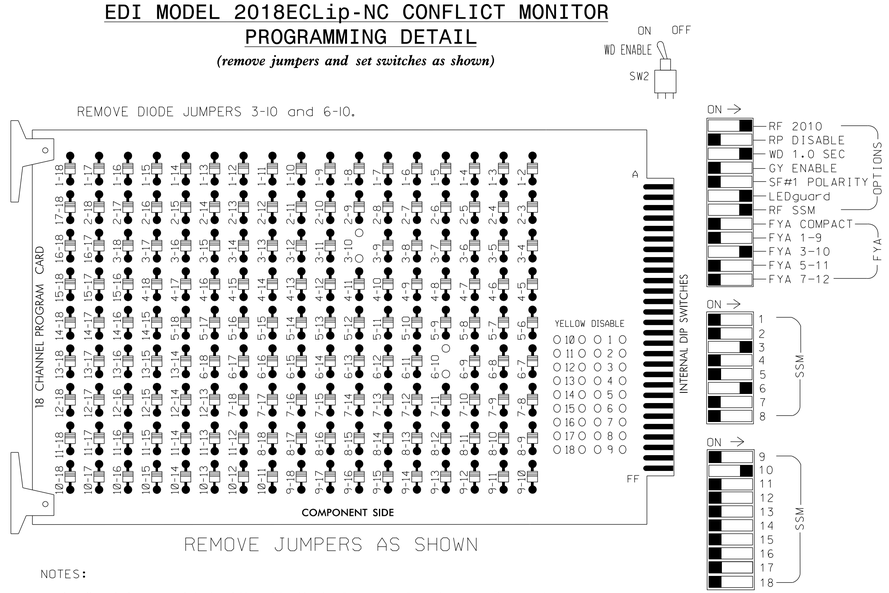
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2193

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8,AUX S2.
PHASES USED.....3,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+6
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 20.1

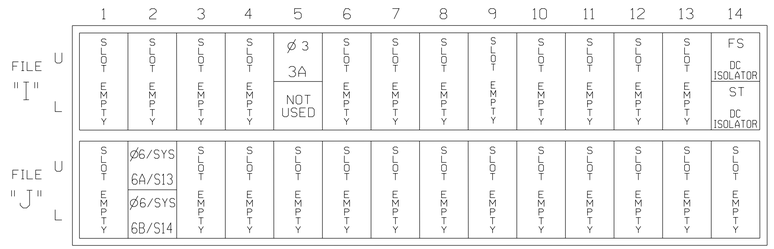
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134										
YELLOW				✳				135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW														A124				
YELLOW ARROW														A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126				
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

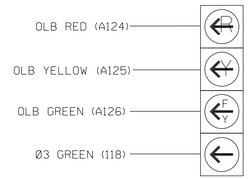
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	20	3	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I5U	58	20★	53	3	Y	Y			
6A/S13	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S14	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



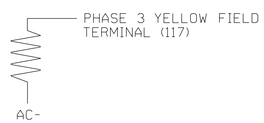
NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES	
VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2193
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:	US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) WB at Harris Teeter Distribution Center Eastbound U-turn	SEAL
Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section	Division 10 Union County Indian Trail	NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529	PLAN DATE: June 2015 REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet	Lisa M Moon 12/12/2016 DATE
	PREPARED BY: LM Moon REVIEWED BY:	SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2193
	REVISIONS INIT. DATE	

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic Signals\Designs\Wiring\W-5520193-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, and 3.
2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE         #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE         #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON
        SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2193
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) WB
at
Harris Teeter Distribution Center Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2193

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\102193-20160808e.dgn
rlewton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 20.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #3 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 3 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............3
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........_
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "53" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:58  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................20
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........_
PREEMPT (1-10)......................._
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)..............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................_
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................_
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......._
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "3" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2193
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102193-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) WB
at
Harris Teeter Distribution
Center Eastbound U-turn

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail	
PLAN DATE: June 2015		REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet	
PREPARED BY: LM Moon		REVIEWED BY:	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2193

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 20.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 31.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies delay time for loop 3A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2193
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) WB
at
Harris Teeter Distribution
Center Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
PREPARED BY:	LM Moon	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

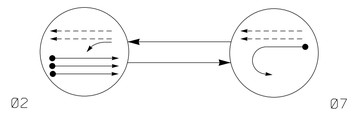
SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2193

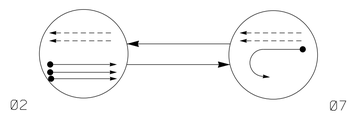
09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Wiring\102193-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.21.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

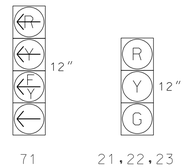
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
71	←F Y	←	←Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22,23	G	R	Y
71	←R	←	←Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

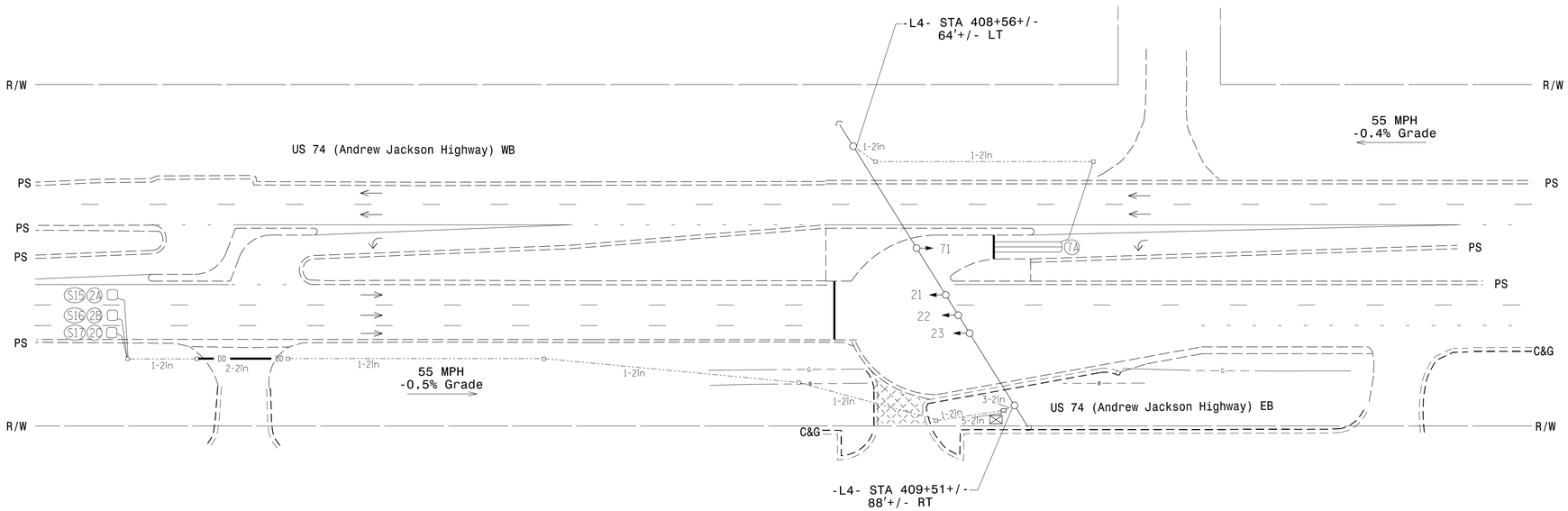
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S15	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2B/S16	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
2C/S17	6X6	420	5	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #2

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2194.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.3	3.0
Red Clearance	1.0	4.0
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
W	Underground Water Line	W
G	Underground Gas Line	G
	Directional Arrow	

29-AUG-2016 12:36
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Signals\10-2194.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON-W7

New Installation

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J. Highland

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

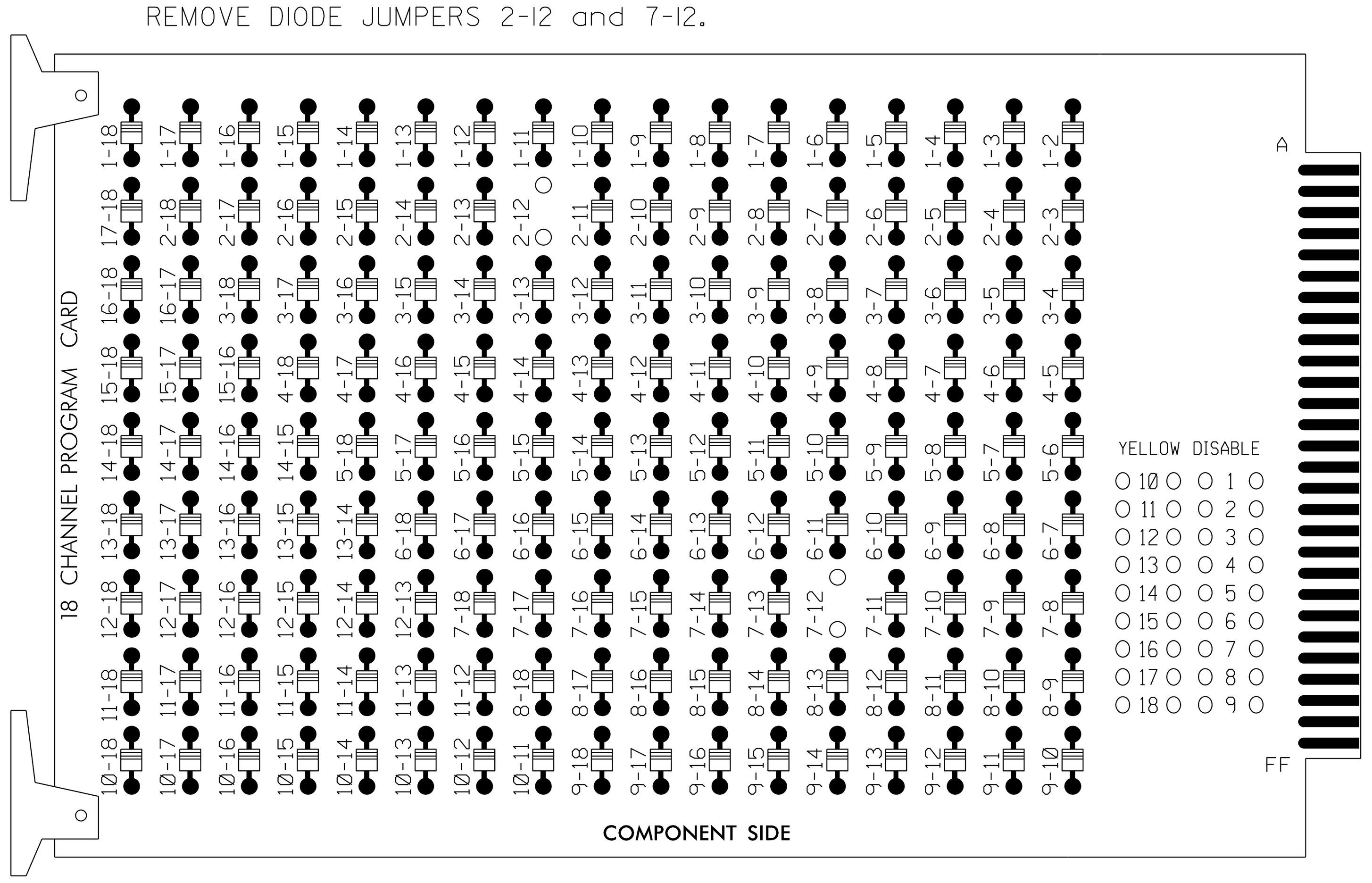
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2194

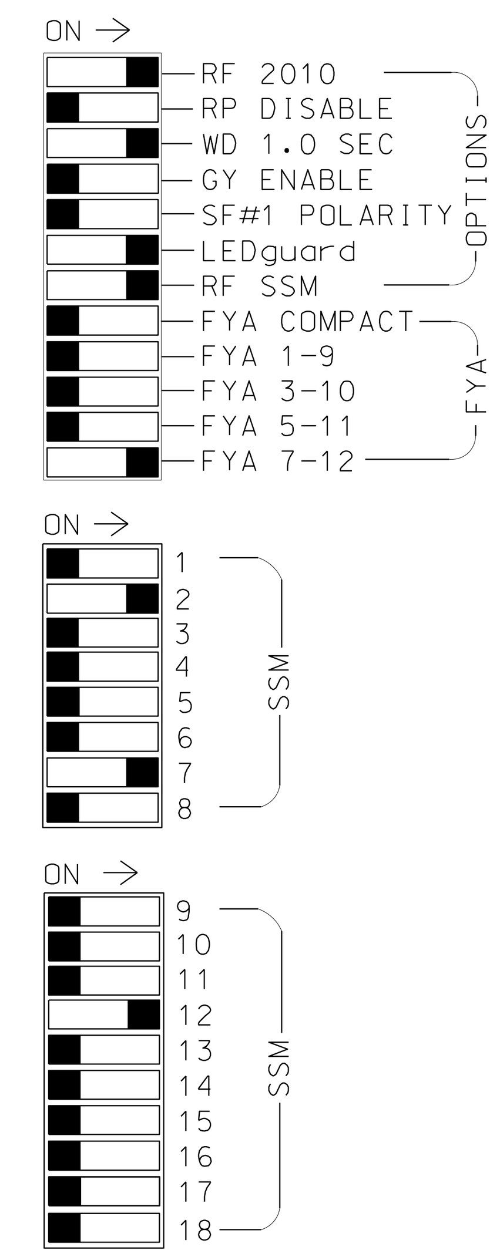
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 21.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER..............2070E
CABINET.................332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE................ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT...........BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED......S2,S10,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.............2,7.
OVERLAP "A".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".............NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".............2+7

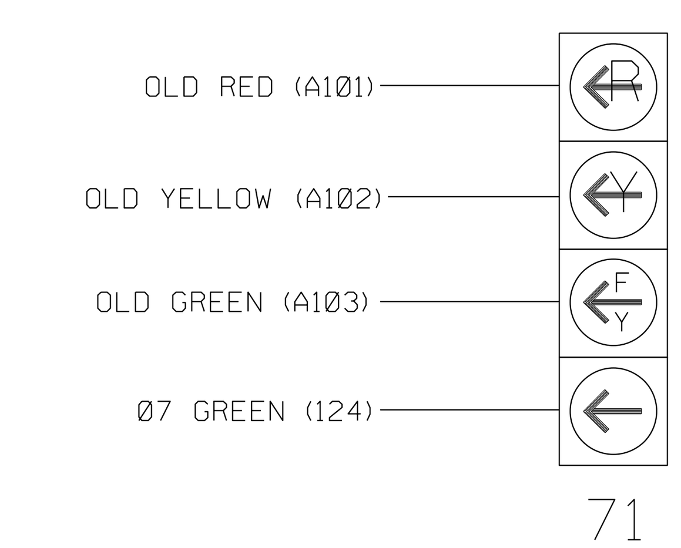
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22 23	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71★	NU
RED		128																
YELLOW		129								✳								
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW																	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW										124								
(hand symbol)																		
(pedestrian symbol)																		

NU = Not Used
✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

FILE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
"I"	U	SLOT	Ø2/SYS 2A/S15	Ø2/SYS 2C/S17	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS DC ISOLATOR
"I"	L	EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2B/S16	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	ST DC ISOLATOR
"J"	U	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	Ø7 7A	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
"J"	L	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	NOT USED	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S15	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S16	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2C/S17	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	25	32	2/SYS	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	19	7	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J5U	57	19★	57	7	Y	Y			

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

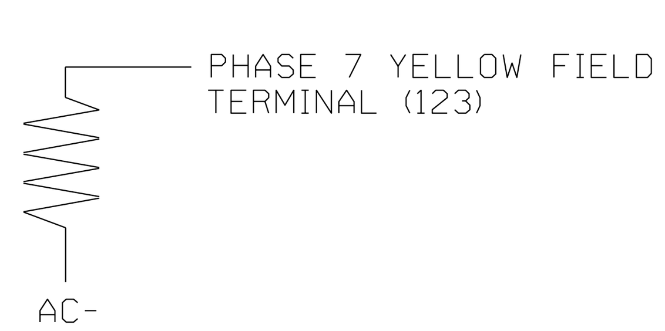
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2194
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown below)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2194

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 21.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL
TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE       #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
  LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

            SCROLL DOWN

 THEN:
 SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
 PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦ X     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

← NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2 →

```
 PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          ¦12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: ¦       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: ¦
VEH OVL NOT PED: ¦
VEH OVL GRN EXT: ¦
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW   _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2194
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section, Construction, Mobility and Safety Division, NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2194

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Signal Designs\Wiring\02194-20160808a.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 21.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES: 1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.

2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 57 TO INPUT #19 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 19 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............7
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

→ ENTER "57" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:57  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................19
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)...................
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............57
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16).......
PREEMPT (1-10)......................
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............
STOP TIME (Y/N).....................
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)...................
DOOR OPEN (Y/N).....................
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23).....
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................
HOLD PHASES (1-16)..................
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..  OFFSET#..
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)...
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4).....
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)...
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4).............
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y).
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #57.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "7" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #57  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :      X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2194
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division – Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER SEAL 022516 LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2194

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 21.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 71.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies dealy time for loop 7A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2194
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:
DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) EB
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Westbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2194

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10219 4-20160808e.dgn
rlowton | AT CAR-RLAMTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.22.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 -Indian Trail CLS #2

PHASING DIAGRAM

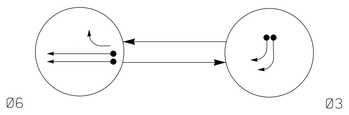


TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	PHASE FLASH
31,32	R →		R
61,62	G	R	Y

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

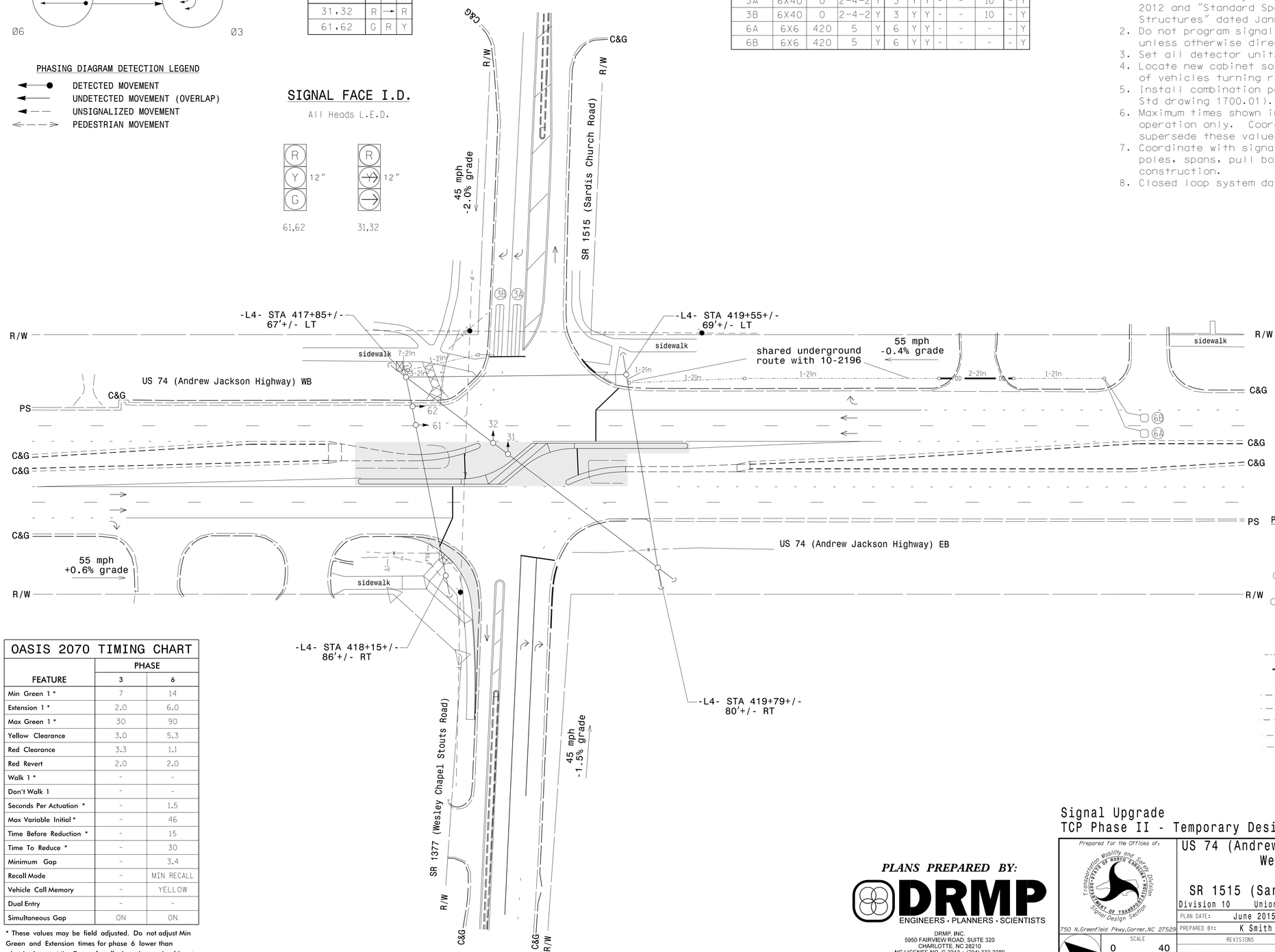
All Heads L.E.D.

61,62 31,32

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS				DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	- Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	- Y
6A	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y
6B	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	- Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate with signal 10-2196T1 & 10-2196 - shared poles, spans, pull boxes and conduit systems construction.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2195.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
W	Underground Water Line	W
P	Overhead Power Line	P
G	Underground Gas Line	G
FSS	Underground Sanitary Sewer	FSS
T	Underground Telephone Cable	T
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART		
	PHASE	
FEATURE	3	6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	3.3	1.1
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase II - Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch
Traffic Signal Design Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Westbound
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

SCALE: 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

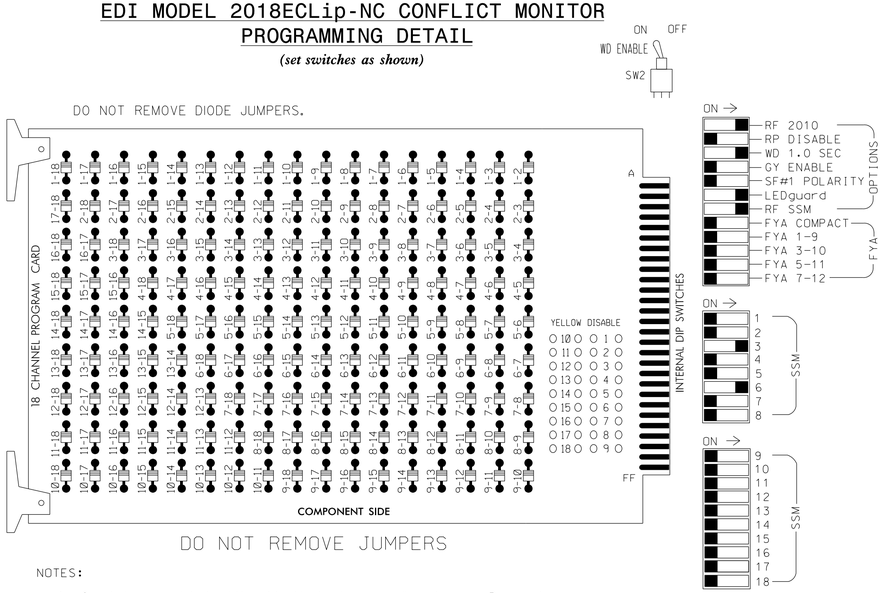
Lisa M Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2195T1

23-AUG-2016 12:36
N:\Traffic\Projects\Designs\Signals\10-2195T1.dgn
moon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8.
PHASES USED.....3,6.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 22.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31,32	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED				116				134										
YELLOW								135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW				117														
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L						Ø3 3B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L		Ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			10
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2195T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Westbound
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

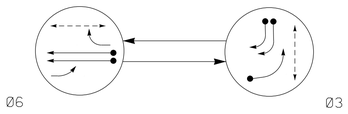
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2195T1

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\02195-20160808e-t1.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.23.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #2

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	F	←	↖
32,33	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P31,P32	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31	←R	←	↖
32,33	R	→	R
61,62	G	R	Y
P31,P32	DW	W	DRK
P61,P62	W	DW	DRK

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	-
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
3C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
6A/S21	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
6B/S22	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	-
S18	6X6	300	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S19	6X6	240	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y
S20	6X6	240	4	Y	–	–	–	-	-	-	Y	Y

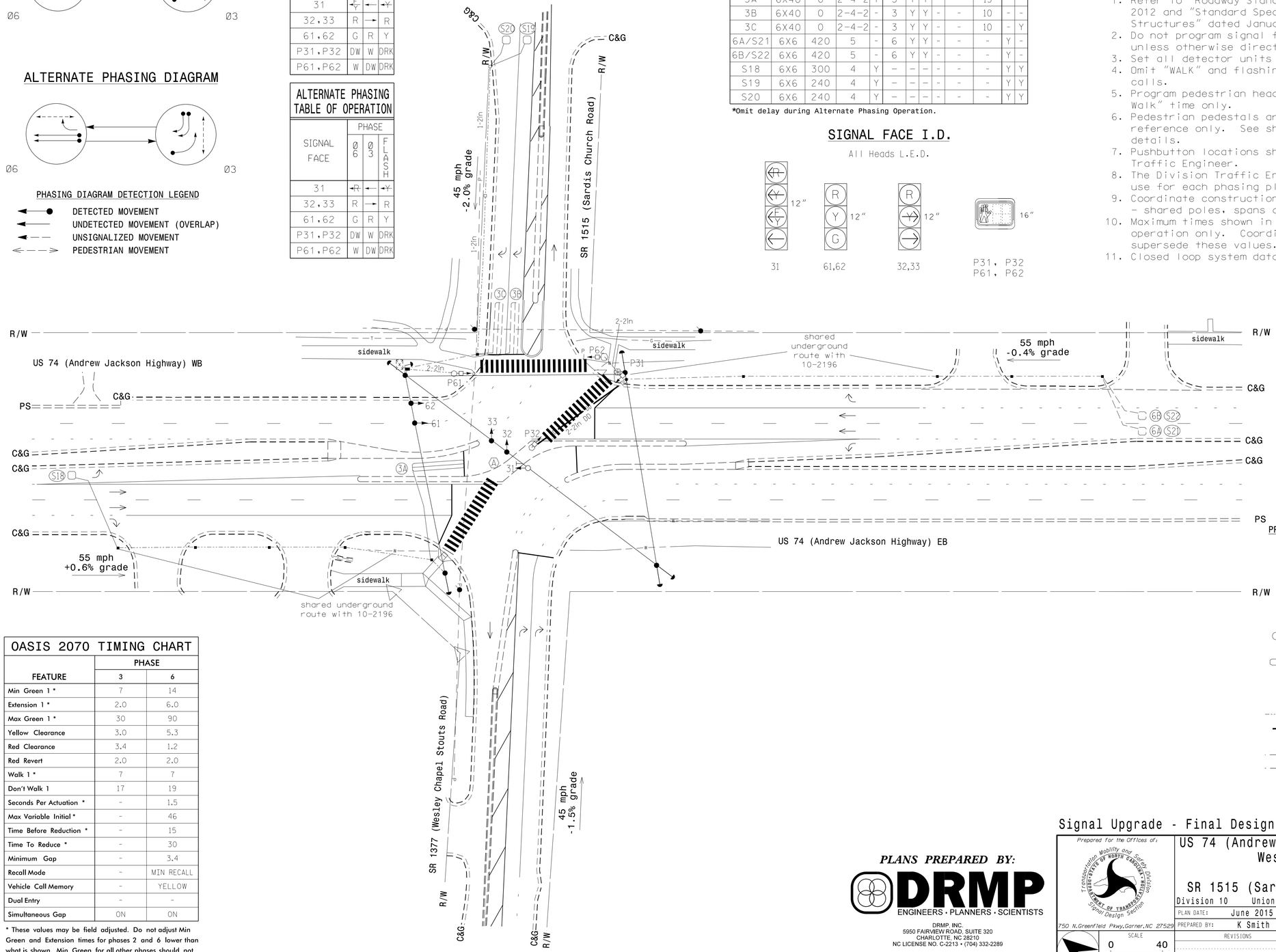
*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See sheets P1-P3 for pushbutton location details.
7. Pushbutton locations shall be located by the Division Traffic Engineer.
8. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
9. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2196T1 and 10-2196 - shared poles, spans and conduit systems.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
11. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2195.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	3.4	1.2
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	7	7
Don't Walk 1	17	19
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
☐↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
⊛	Type I Pushbutton Post	✤
⬡	Type II Signal Pedestal	⬢
○—	Signal Pole with Guy	●—
○—	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●—
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⛶
□	Junction Box	■
▭	Oversized Junction Box	■
-·-·-	2-in Underground Conduit	-·-·-
—DD—	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	———
-·-W-·-	Underground Water Line	-·-W-·-
-·-P-·-	Underground Power Line	-·-P-·-
→	Directional Arrow	→
Ⓐ	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	Ⓐ

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Westbound
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

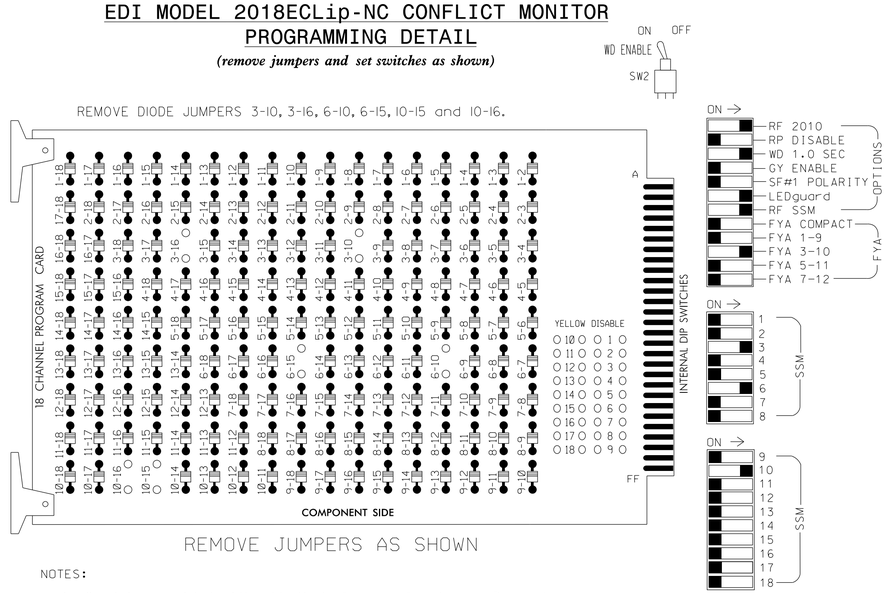
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2195

28-AUG-2016 12:36
K:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Signals\10-2195.dgn
lmoon
ALT CAR-LMOON1-WF

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phases 3 and 6 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash and overlap 2 as Wag Overlaps.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 - Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8,S9,S12,AUX S2.
PHASES USED.....3,3PED,6,6PED.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....3+6
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 23.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31 ★	32,33	NU	NU	NU	61,62	P61 P62	NU	NU	P31 P32	NU	31 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					116				134										
YELLOW									135										
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW															A124				
YELLOW ARROW					117										A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A126				
GREEN ARROW				118	118														
✋										119			110						
🚶										121			112						

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S18	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø3 3B	NOT USED		SYS. DET. S19				Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S21	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S20	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S22							NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			15
	-	I6U	41	3 ★	53	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			10
3C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	27	34	3	Y	Y			10
✳ S18	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳ S19	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
6A/S21	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S22	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			
✳ S20	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	30	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	3 PED					

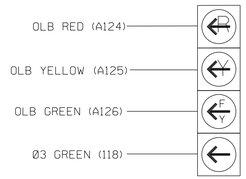
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

PED 3 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '3' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 3

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2195
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2195

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\10195-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2, and 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #3  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #47 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 3 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 3 TO PHASE 6 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #3  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #49 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3   (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE     #3  IS ON

              SCROLL DOWN
THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #48 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 3 (HEAD 31).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

USE TO INTERPRET LOGIC PROCESSOR

OUTPUT 47 = Overlap B Red
OUTPUT 48 = Overlap B Yellow
OUTPUT 49 = Overlap B Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+'

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'B' SETTINGS
PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS:|  X
VEH OVL NOT VEH:|
VEH OVL NOT PED:|
VEH OVL GRN EXT:|
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2195
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound at SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2195

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102195-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 23.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 3A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 53 TO INPUT #3 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 3A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 3 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)....................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............4
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........_
PREEMPT (1-10)........................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)....................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)...................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)........_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "53" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:41  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #.....................3
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)....................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............53
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16)..........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)........_
PREEMPT (1-10)........................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10).............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)......................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)....................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)......................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N).........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N).........._
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8).........._
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)......_
FORCE OFF RING (1-4).................._
HOLD PHASES (1-16)...................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE)..._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)....._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)........_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)..............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4).............._
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 3A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #53.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

→ ENTER "3" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

→ ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #53  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                          (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#          :1234567891011121314151 6
PHASES ASSIGNED :  X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT).................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)..............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%).............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2195
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:
DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2195

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\W5520-20160808a.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-WT

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 31.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies delay time for loop 3A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2195
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Westbound
at
SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

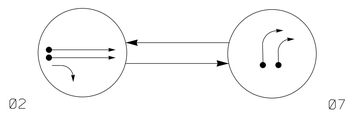
Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2195

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102195-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.24.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71,72	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

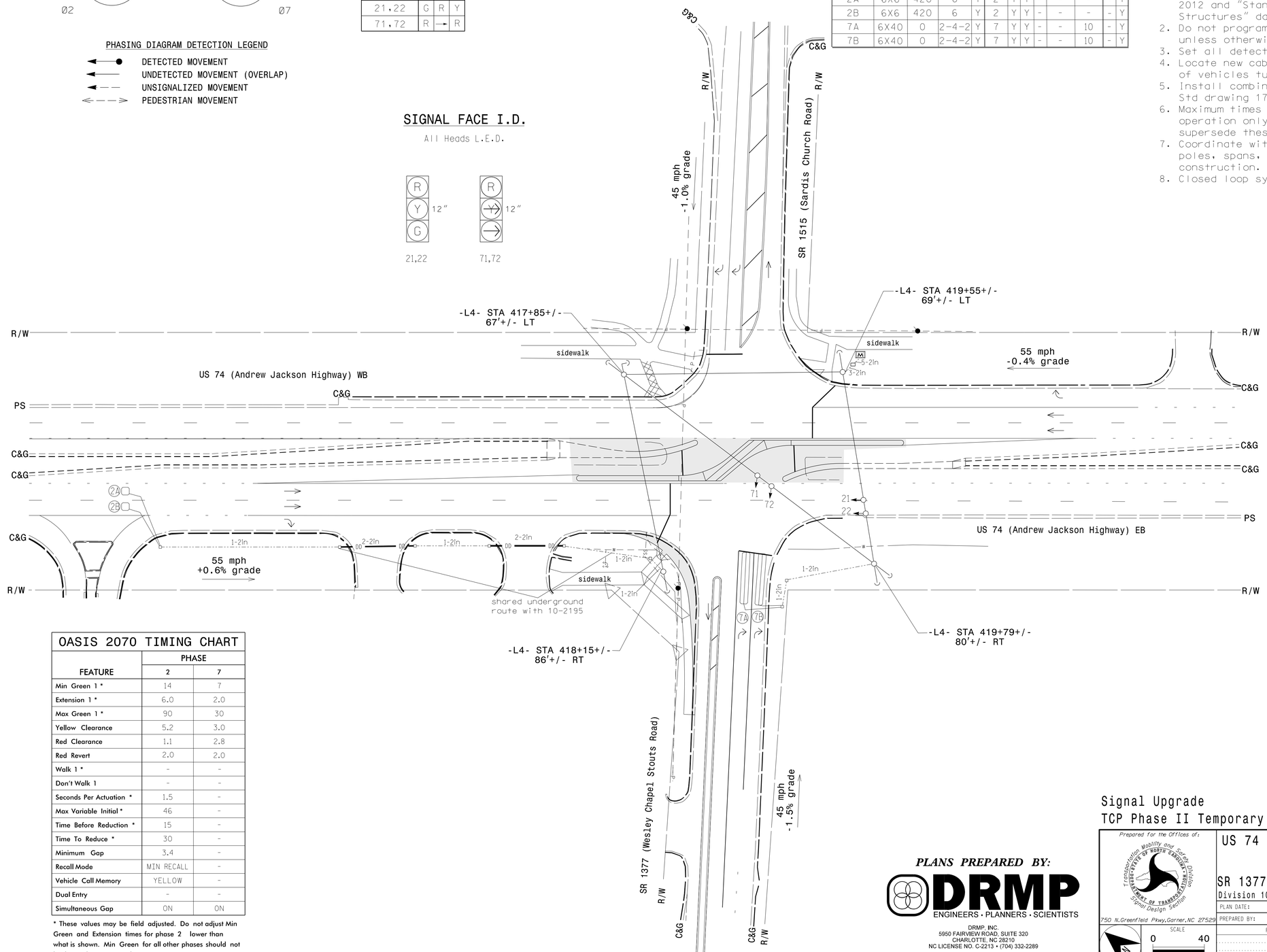
All Heads L.E.D.

OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
2B	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #2

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
7. Coordinate with signal 10-2195T1 & 10-2195 - shared poles, spans, pull boxes and conduit systems construction.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2196.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.2	3.0
Red Clearance	1.1	2.8
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
M	Master Controller & Cabinet	M
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
W	Underground Water Line	W
P	Overhead Power Line	P
G	Underground Gas Line	G
FSS	Underground Sanitary Sewer	FSS
T	Underground Telephone Cable	T
	Directional Arrow	
	Construction Zone	

Signal Upgrade
TCP Phase II Temporary Design 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:
DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

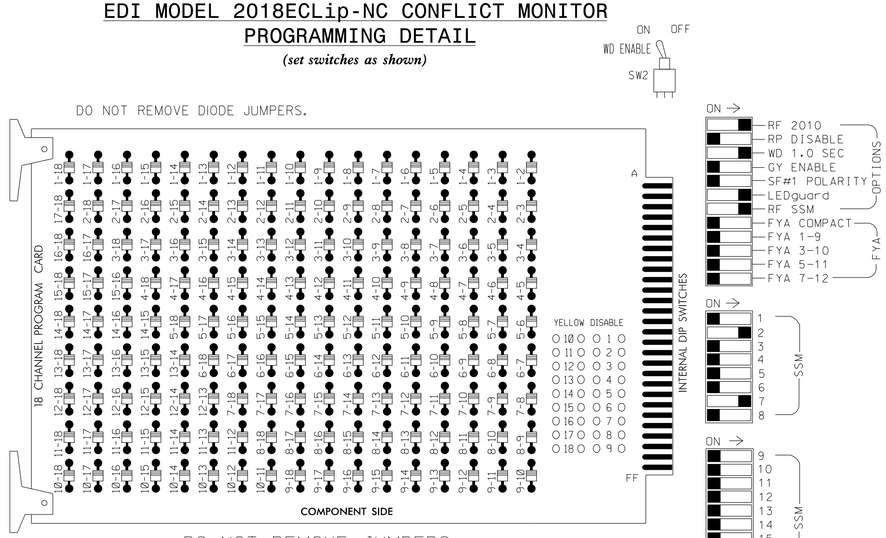
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2196T1

29-AUG-2016 12:36
N:\Traffic\Projects\Designs\Signals\10-2196T1.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74-Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10.
PHASES USED.....2,7.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED
*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 24.1

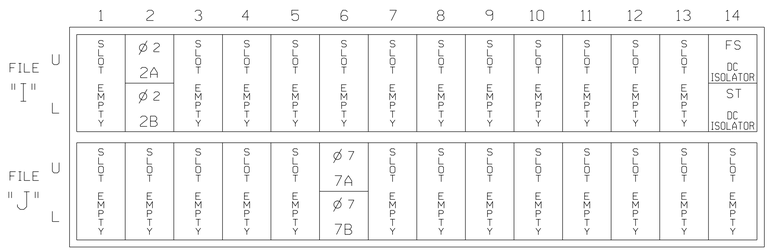
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71,72	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128								122								
YELLOW		129																
GREEN		130																
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW										123								
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW										124								

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			10
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2196T1
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

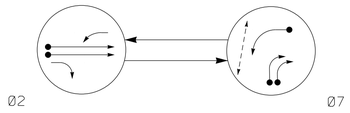
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2196T1

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic\Projects\Design\Wiring\02196-20160808e-t1.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

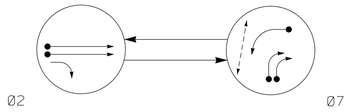
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.25.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 -Indian Trail CLS #2

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

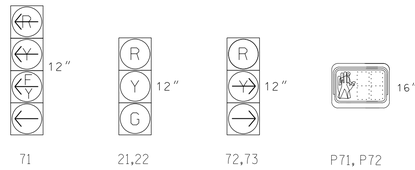
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	F Y	←	Y
72,73	R	→	R
P71,P72	DW	W	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø7	FLASH
21,22	G	R	Y
71	R	←	Y
72,73	R	→	R
P71,P72	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

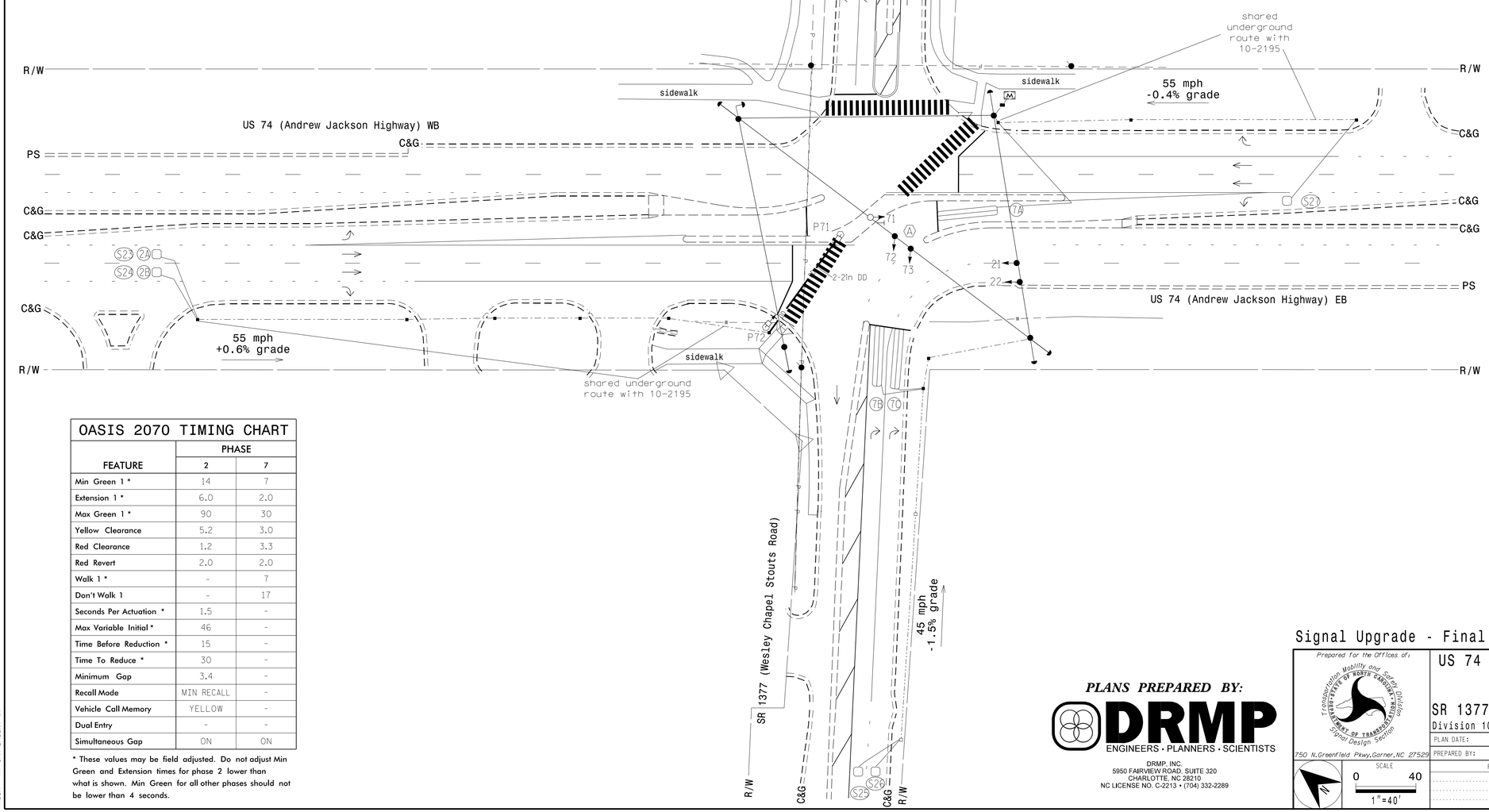


OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A/S23	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	–
2B/S24	6X6	420	6	Y	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	–
7A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	15*	-	–
7B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	–
7C	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	7	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	Y
S25	6X6	300	5	Y	–	–	–	–	-	-	Y	Y
S26	6X6	300	5	Y	–	–	–	–	-	-	Y	Y
S27	6X6	230	5	Y	–	–	–	–	-	-	Y	Y

*Omit delay during Alternate Phasing Operation.

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered #72 & 73.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pedestrian pedestals are conceptual and shown for reference only. See sheets P1-P3 for pushbutton location details.
8. Pushbutton locations shall be located by the Division Traffic Engineer.
9. The Division Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Coordinate construction with signal 10-2196T1 & 10-2196 - shared junction boxes, poles, spans and conduit systems.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
12. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2196.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Master Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	Oversized Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
DD	Directional Drill	N/A
N/A	Right of Way	
W	Underground Water Line	W
P	Underground Power Line	P
	Directional Arrow	
A	No U-Turn Sign (R3-4)	A

OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 7
Min Green 1 *	14	7
Extension 1 *	6.0	2.0
Max Green 1 *	90	30
Yellow Clearance	5.2	3.0
Red Clearance	1.2	3.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	7
Don't Walk 1	-	17
Seconds Per Actuation *	1.5	-
Max Variable Initial *	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-
Time To Reduce *	30	-
Minimum Gap	3.4	-
Recall Mode	MIN RECALL	-
Vehicle Call Memory	YELLOW	-
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

29-AUG-2016 12:36
R:\Traffic Signals\Design\Signals\10-2196.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

Signal Upgrade - Final Design

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-0213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J Highland

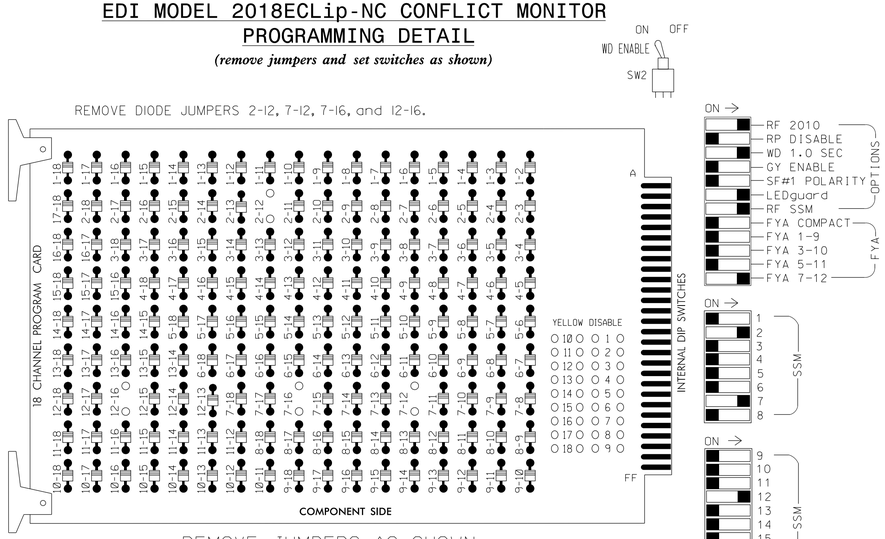
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2196

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 2 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 2 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 7 for 'STARTUP PED CALL'.
6. Program phase 2 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S10,S12,AUX S5.
PHASES USED.....2,7,7PED.
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....2+7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 25.1

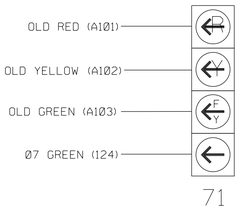
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10		S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7		8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7		8	7 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	71 ★	72,73	NU	P71 P72	NU	NU	NU	NU	71 ★	NU
RED		128									122								
YELLOW		129																	
GREEN		130																	
RED ARROW																		A101	
YELLOW ARROW											123							A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		A103	
GREEN ARROW										124	124								
✋													110						
🚶													112						

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail below.

4 SECTION FYA PPLT SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



NOTE

1. The sequence display for this signal requires special logic programming. See sheet 2 for programming instructions.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I" U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2/SYS 2A/S23	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S25	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
FILE "I" L		Ø2/SYS 2B/S24							SYS. DET. S26				Ø7 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J" U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø7 7A	Ø7 7C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S27	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
FILE "J" L						Ø7 7B	NOT USED		NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
2A/S23	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2/SYS	Y	Y			
2B/S24	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2/SYS	Y	Y			
✳S25	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	22	11	SYS					
✳S26	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	24	13	SYS					
7A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	4	8	7	Y	Y			15
	-	J6U	42	4 ★	58	7	Y	Y			
7B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	8	18	7	Y	Y			10
7C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	28	38	7	Y	Y			10
✳S27	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	21	15	SYS					
PED PUSH BUTTONS											
P71,P72	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	32	PED 8	7 PED					

NOTE:

INSTALL DC ISOLATOR IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

✳ SYSTEM DETECTOR ONLY. REMOVE THE VEHICLE PHASE ASSIGNED TO THIS DETECTOR IN THE DEFAULT PROGRAMMING.

★ INPUT PAGE 2. SEE INPUT PAGE ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL ON SHEET 3.

PED 7 PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

CHANGING OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
2. ENTER 17 (PHASE 8 DW) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
3. SCROLL DOWN TO 'PEDESTRIAN PHASE' AND ENTER 'Y' REGARDLESS OF DEFAULT PROGRAMMING
4. ENTER '7' FOR 'SELECT PEDESTRIAN PHASE'. NO CHANGE NEEDED FOR 'SELECT COLOR'
5. BACKUP TO 'OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS AND SETTINGS MENU:' BY PRESSING THE 'ESC' BUTTON ON KEYBOARD.
6. SELECT '1' (OUTPUT ASSIGNMENTS)
7. ENTER 18 (PHASE 8 W) FOR OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.
8. REPEAT STEPS # 3 AND # 4.

CHANGING INPUT ASSIGNMENTS

1. FROM MAIN MENU SELECT '7' (DETECTORS), THEN '2' (PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSIGNMENTS)
2. CYCLE TO PED DETECTOR #8 BY REPEATEDLY DEPRESSING '+' KEY
3. MODIFY PHASE ASSIGNED TO PED DETECTOR # 8 FROM PHASE 8 TO PHASE 7

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2196
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 1 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) Eastbound
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)
Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LW Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2196

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 25.2

LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL TO PRODUCE SPECIAL FYA-PPLT SIGNAL SEQUENCE

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '2' (PHASE CONTROL), THEN '1' (PHASE CONTROL FUNCTIONS). SCROLL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE MENU AND ENABLE ACT LOGIC COMMANDS 1, 2 AND 3.

2. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '3' (LOGICAL I/O PROCESSOR).

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #1  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON
AND RED CLEAR ON PHASE #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #39 ON
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR PHASE 7 RED CLEAR WHEN TRANSITIONING FROM PHASE 7 TO PHASE 2 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #2  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  ACTIVE PHASE        #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #41 OFF
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR SWITCHING FLASHING YELLOW ARROW "OFF" DURING PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

PRESS '+'

```
LOGICAL I/O COMMAND #3  (+/-COMMAND#)
IF  YELLOW ON PHASE    #7  IS ON

SCROLL DOWN

THEN:
SET OUTPUT  ASSIGNMENT #40 ON
```

NOTE: LOGIC FOR YELLOW ARROW CLEARANCE FROM PHASE 7 (HEAD 71).

LOGIC I/O PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OUTPUT REFERENCE SCHEDULE

OUTPUT 39 = Overlap D Red
OUTPUT 40 = Overlap D Yellow
OUTPUT 41 = Overlap D Green

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR DEFAULT PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X     X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS). PRESS NEXT TO ADVANCE TO PAGE 2.

PRESS '+' THREE TIMES

NOTICE PAGE 2

```
PAGE 2: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'D' SETTINGS
PHASE:           |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |      X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR:  _ RED   _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:   _ RED   _ YELLOW  X GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:    (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..0.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...0.0
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

NOTICE GREEN FLASH

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2196
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102196-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 2 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Eastbound
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)

Division 10 — Union County — Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2196

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 25.3

INPUT PAGE 2 ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING - LOOP 7A

(program controller as shown below)

NOTES:
1. THIS PROGRAMMING APPLIES FOR INPUT PAGE 2 ONLY. INPUT PAGE 1 WILL USE STANDARD DEFAULT SETTINGS. THIS PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR PROPER DETECTOR OPERATION DURING ALTERNATE PHASING OPERATION.
2. THE TASK THIS PROGRAMMING ACCOMPLISHES IS THAT IT REASSIGNS DETECTOR 58 TO INPUT #4 SO THAT THE DELAY ON LOOP 7A CAN BE REDUCED FROM 15 SECONDS TO 0 SECONDS.

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '5' (INPUTS). THEN
PRESS 'NEXT' TO GET TO INPUT PAGE '2'.
PRESS THE '+' KEY UNTIL INPUT 4 IS REACHED.

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............8
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

→ ENTER "58" TO REASSIGN THE VEHICLE DETECTOR FOR THIS INPUT →

```
PAGE: 2 C1 PIN:42  VEHICLE DETECTOR
INPUT ASSIGNMENT #..................4
DEBOUNCE TIME (0-25.5 SEC)..........0.5
DELAY TIME (0-25.5 SEC).............0.0
HOLD-OVER TIME (0-25.5 SEC).........0.0
ASSIGNMENT SELECTION:
NOT ENABLED (Y/N)..................._
VEHICLE DETECTOR (1-64).............58
PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR (1-16).........._
ALTERNATE PED DETECTOR (1-16)......._
PREEMPT (1-10)......................_
INVERTED PREEMPT (1-10)............._
STOP TIME (Y/N)....................._
FLASH SENSE (Y/N)..................._
DOOR OPEN (Y/N)....................._
MANUAL CONTROL ENABLE (Y/N)........._
MANUAL CONTROL ADVANCE (Y/N)........_
SPECIAL FUNCTION ALARM (1-8)........_
TOD HOUR SYNCHRONIZATION (0-23)....._
FORCE OFF RING (1-4)................_
HOLD PHASES (1-16).................._
PLAN (65=FLSH,66=FREE).._  OFFSET#.._
CHANGE PHASE SEQUENCE PAGE (1-12)..._
CHANGE PHASE TIMING PAGE (1-4)......_
CHANGE PHASE CONTROL PAGE (1-4)....._
CHANGE OVERLAP CONTROL PAGE (1-4)..._
CHANGE INPUT PAGE (1-4)............._
CHANGE OUTPUT PAGE (1-4)............_
OVERRIDE PHASE CONTROL FUNCTION (Y)._
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

SPECIAL DETECTOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL - LOOP 7A (ALT.)

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '7' (DETECTORS). THEN
PRESS '1' FOR VEHICLE DETECTORS. PRESS THE
'-' KEY TO GET TO VEHICLE DETCTOR #58.

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................N
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#            :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

→ ENTER "Y" FOR ENABLE DETECTOR →

ENTER "7" FOR PHASES ASSIGNED →

ENSURE DELAY IS 0 →

```
VEHICLE DETECTOR #58  SETTINGS (+-,1-64)
SETTING:                           (Y/N)
ENABLE DETECTOR.....................Y
ENABLE LOGGING......................N
ENABLE DIAGNOSTICS..................N
SPEED TRAP..........................N
CALL DETECTOR.......................Y
EXTENSION DETECTOR..................Y
MODE 2 STOP BAR.....................N
SWITCHING DETECTOR..................N
DUPLICATE DETECTOR..................N
ENABLE FULL TIME DELAY........ .....N
IF FAILED, SET MIN RECALL?..........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX1 RECALL?.........N
IF FAILED, SET MAX2 RECALL?.........N
PHASE#            :12345678910111213141516
PHASES ASSIGNED :       X
SWITCH/DUPLICATE:
LOOP SIZE (0-255 FT)................6
SPEED TRAP DISTANCE (0-255 FT)......0
STOP BAR TIME (0-255 SEC)...........0
STRETCH (0-25.5 SEC)................0.0
DELAY (0-255 SEC) ..................0
MAX CALLS/MIN (0-255)...............255
MIN CALLS/DIAGNOSTIC PERIOD (0-255).0
MAX OCCUPANCY (0-100%)..............100
EXTENSION DISABLE TIME (0-255 SEC)..0
QUEUE MAX OCCUPANCY TIME (0-255)....0
QUEUE GAP RESET TIME (0-25.5).......0.0
PREEMPTION INDEX FOR QUEUE (0-10)...0
```

PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

NOTE: DETECTOR IS PROGRAMMED PER THE INPUT FILE CONNECTION AND PROGRAMMING CHART SHOWN ON SHEET1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2196
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 3 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Eastbound
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail	
PLAN DATE: June 2015		REVIEWED BY: LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: K Smith		REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet	
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2196

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 25.4

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT ALL PAGE CHANGES (AS SHOWN BELOW) WITHIN COORDINATION PLAN PROGRAMMING.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM PAGE CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN SEPARATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS. IF PAGE 1 IS USED, NO EVENT PROGRAMMING IS NECESSARY FOR THAT PARTICULAR PAGE.

PHASING	INPUTS PAGE	OVERLAPS PAGE
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	1
ACTIVE PAGES REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	2

NOTE: PAGES NOT SHOWN (i.e. sequence, phase control, etc.) SHOULD REMAIN AS '1', OR AS DEFINED BY TIMING ENGINEER.

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATON, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY PAGE CHANGE EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN PAGE CHANGE EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING PAGE CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN THESE OVERLAPS/INPUT PAGE CHANGES ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

OVERLAPS PAGE 2: Modifies control circuit for signal head 71.

INPUTS PAGE 2: Modifies dealy time for loop 7A.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2196
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

ELECTRICAL DETAIL SHEET 4 OF 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy, Garner, NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway)
Eastbound
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)

Division 10	Union County	Indian Trail
PLAN DATE: June 2015	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon	
PREPARED BY: K Smith	REVIEWED BY: B Humfleet	
REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

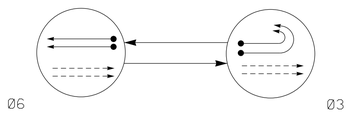
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2196

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:*Traffic*Signals*Design*Wiring*102196-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig.26.0

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
US 74 - Indian Trail CLS #2

PHASING DIAGRAM



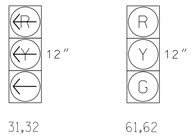
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION			
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø3	FLASH
31,32	←R	←	←R
61,62	G	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

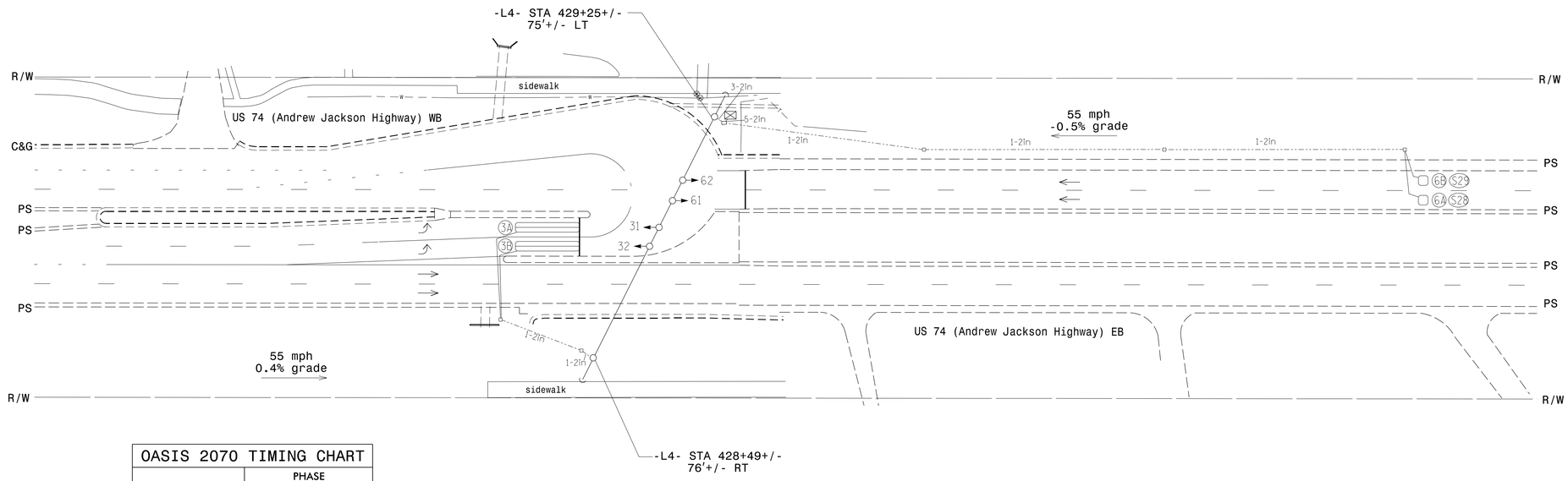
All Heads L.E.D.



OASIS 2070 LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART												
INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	Y	3	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	Y
6A/S28	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y
6B/S29	6X6	420	5	Y	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	Y	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Set all detector units to presence mode.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Install combination panel with pedestal extension (see Std drawing 1700.01).
6. The cabinet should be designed to include an Auxiliary Output file for future use.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
8. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset #2197.



OASIS 2070 TIMING CHART		
FEATURE	PHASE 3	PHASE 6
Min Green 1 *	7	14
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0
Max Green 1 *	30	90
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.3
Red Clearance	3.7	1.3
Red Revert	2.0	2.0
Walk 1 *	-	-
Don't Walk 1	-	-
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5
Max Variable Initial *	-	46
Time Before Reduction *	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	30
Minimum Gap	-	3.4
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
○→	Traffic Signal Head	●→
◐→	Modified Signal Head	N/A
⊣	Sign	⊣
□↓	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	■↓
○	Signal Pole with Guy	●
○	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	●
▭	Inductive Loop Detector	▭
⊠	Controller & Cabinet	⊠
□	Junction Box	■
▭	Oversized Junction Box	■
----------	2-in Underground Conduit	----------
N/A	Right of Way	————
---T---	Underground Telephone Cable	---T---
---W---	Underground Water Line	---W---
→	Directional Arrow	→

New Installation

PLANS PREPARED BY:
DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) WB
at
SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stout Road) Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	K. Smith	REVIEWED BY:	J. Highland

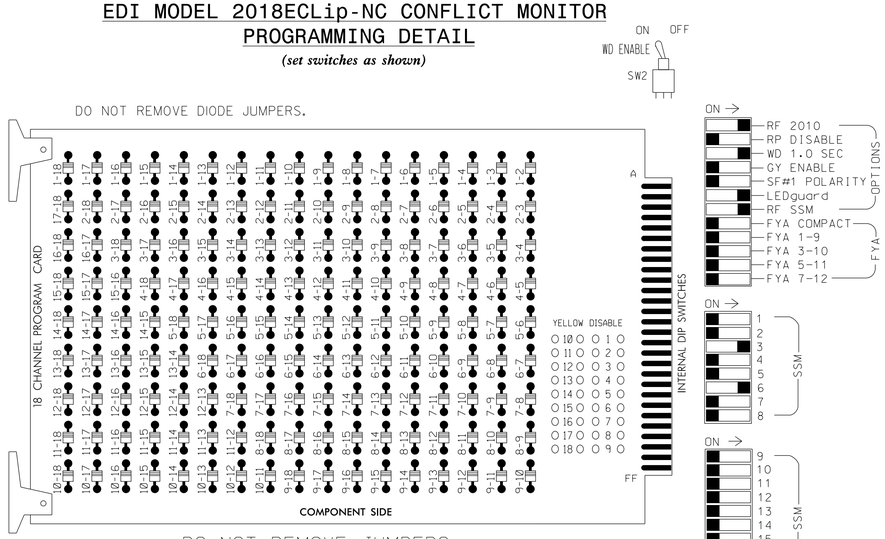
SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON
Lisa M. Moon 8/30/2016
DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2197

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Connect serial cable from conflict monitor to comm. port 1 of 2070 controller. Ensure conflict monitor communicates with 2070.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
3. Program phase 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
4. Program phase 6 for Start Up In Green.
5. Program phase 6 for Yellow Flash.
6. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 Indian Trail Closed Loop System #2.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE*
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S8
PHASES USED.....3,6
OVERLAPS.....NONE

*INSTALL AUX. OUTPUT FILE FOR FUTURE USE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 26.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31,32	NU	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134										
YELLOW								135										
GREEN								136										
RED ARROW				116														
YELLOW ARROW				117														
GREEN ARROW				118														

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø 3 3A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L						Ø 3 3B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6/SYS 6A/S28	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6/SYS 6B/S29												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
3A	TB4-9,10	16U	41	3	4	3	Y	Y			
3B	TB4-11,12	16L	45	7	14	3	Y	Y			
6A/S28	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6/SYS	Y	Y			
6B/S29	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6/SYS	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-2197
DESIGNED: June 2015
SEALED: August 30, 2016
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL DETAIL

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy.Garner,NC 27529

US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) WB at SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stout Road) Eastbound U-turn

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LW Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	B Humfleet

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/12/2016
DATE

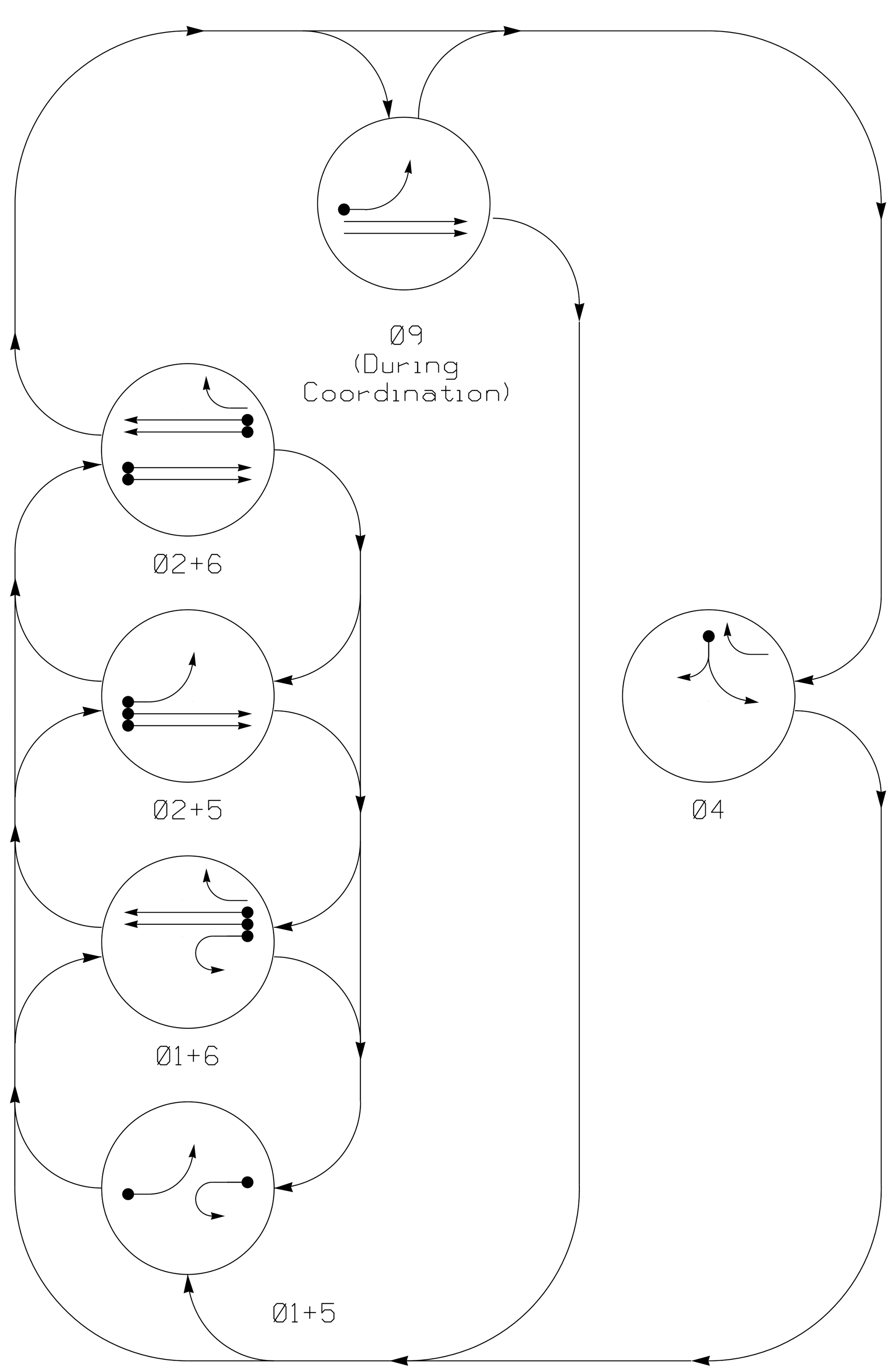
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-2197

09-DEC-2016 14:16
N:\Traffic Signals\Projects\Design\Wiring\02197-20160808e.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 27.0

5 Phase Fully Actuated US 74 (Indian Trail) CLS

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

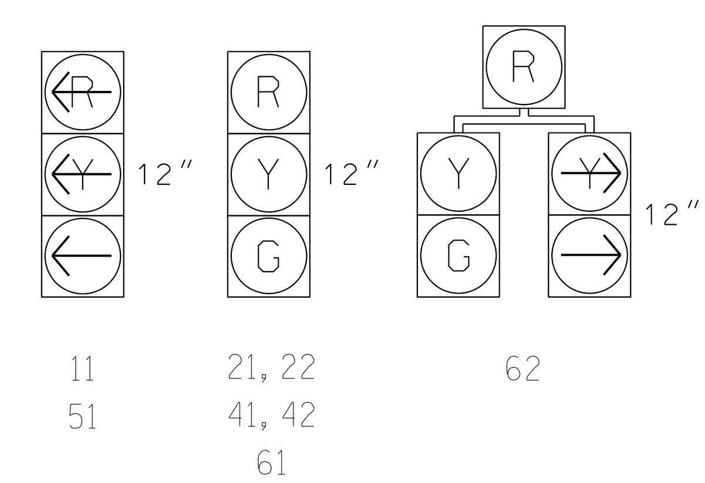
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø9	Ø4	FLASH
11	←	←	←~~R~~	←~~R~~	←~~R~~	←~~R~~	←~~R~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	G	R	Y
41, 42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	←~~R~~	←	←~~R~~	←	←~~R~~	←~~R~~
61	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
62	R	G	R	G	R	R / →	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

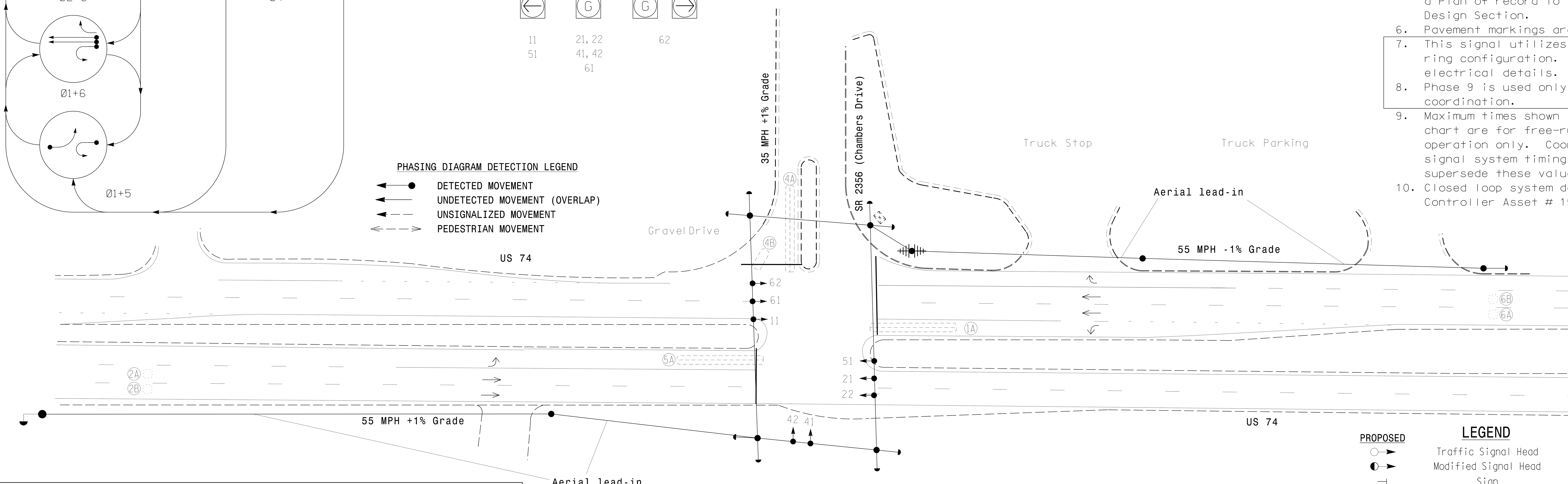


OASIS 2070L LOOP & DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

INDUCTIVE LOOPS					DETECTOR PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTENSION	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2A	6X6	420	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
2B	6X6	420	5	-	2	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
4A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	10	-	-
4B	6X15	+5	3	-	4	Y	Y	-	-	15	-	-
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5/9	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6A	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-
6B	6X6	420	5	-	6	Y	Y	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. This signal utilizes a special ring configuration. See electrical details.
8. Phase 9 is used only during coordination.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Closed loop system data: Controller Asset # 1505.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	YAGI Antenna (Double) For Repeater Operation	

OASIS 2070L TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	5	6	9	OLE [2+9]	OLF [5+9]
Min Green 1 *	7	14	7	7	14	7	0	0
Extension 1 *	2.0	6.0	2.0	2.0	6.0	2.0		
Max Green 1 *	15	90	30	15	90	15		
Yellow Clearance	3.0	5.2	3.5	3.0	5.3	3.0	5.2	3.0
Red Clearance	3.6	1.3	2.9	2.6	1.3	2.6	1.3	2.6
Red Revert	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.6		
Walk 1 *	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Don't Walk 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Seconds Per Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-		
Max Variable Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-		
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-		
Time To Reduce *	-	30	-	-	30	-		
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	3.4	-		
Recall Mode	-	MIN RECALL	-	-	MIN RECALL	-		
Vehicle Call Memory	-	YELLOW	-	-	YELLOW	-		
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Simultaneous Gap	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON		

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Signal Revision

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74
at
SR 2356 (Chambers Drive)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	February 2017	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	RD Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

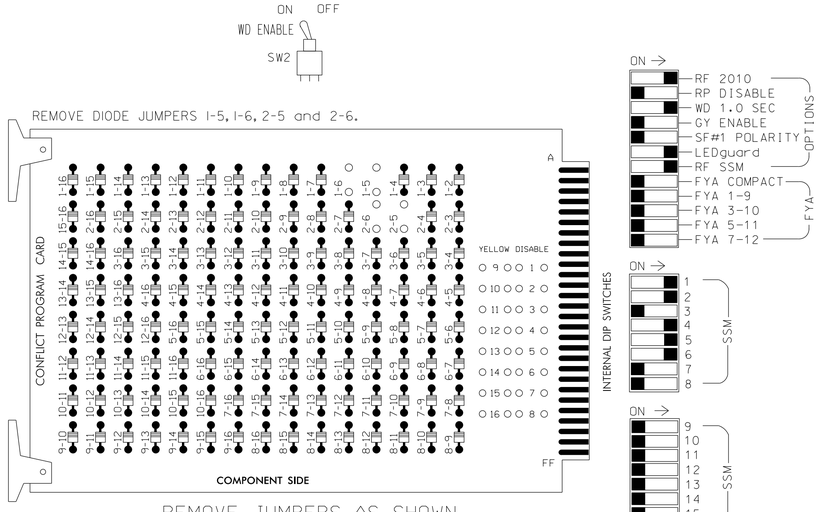
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 2/7/2017
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-1505

EDI MODEL 2010ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Make sure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 are present on the monitor board.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation. To prevent Red Failures on unused monitor channels, tie unused red monitor inputs 3,7, 8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15 & 16 to load switch AC+ per the cabinet manufacturer's instructions.
3. Enable Simultaneous Gap-Out for all phases.
4. Program phases 2 and 6 for Variable Initial and Gap Reduction.
5. Program phases 2 and 6 for Start Up In Green.
6. Program phases 2 and 6 for Yellow Flash.
7. The cabinet and controller are part of the US 74 (Indian Trail) Closed Loop System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070E
CABINET.....332 w/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE OASIS
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S6
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,5,6,*9
OVERLAP E.....2+9
OVERLAP F.....5+9

*Phase used only during Coordination run.

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 27.1

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S2P	S3	S4		S4P	S5	S6	S6P	S7	S8	S8P	S9	S10	S11	S12	S13	S14
PHASE	1	OLE	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	OLF	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	21,22	NU	NU	41,42	62	NU	51	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101				134										
YELLOW		129			102				135										
GREEN		130			103				136										
RED ARROW	125							131											
YELLOW ARROW	126					102		132											
GREEN ARROW	127					103		133											

NU = Not Used

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '8' (OVERLAPS), THEN '1' (VEHICLE OVERLAP SETTINGS).

PRESS '+' FOUR TIMES

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'E' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: | X       X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...Y
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..5.2
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...1.3
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

PRESS '+'

```
PAGE 1: VEHICLE OVERLAP 'F' SETTINGS
 PHASE:          |12345678910111213141516
VEH OVL PARENTS: |    X   X
VEH OVL NOT VEH: |
VEH OVL NOT PED: |
VEH OVL GRN EXT: |
STARTUP COLOR: _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
FLASH COLORS:  _ RED  _ YELLOW  _ GREEN
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP OPTIONS:   (Y/N)
FLASH YELLOW IN CONTROLLER FLASH?...N
GREEN EXTENSION (0-255 SEC).........0
YELLOW CLEAR (0=PARENT,3-25.5 SEC)..3.0
RED CLEAR (0=PARENT,0.1-25.5 SEC)...2.6
OUTPUT AS PHASE # (0=NONE, 1-16)....0
```

OVERLAP PROGRAMMING COMPLETE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	ø1 1A	ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	ø2 2B				ø4 4B								ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	ø5/9 5A	ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	ø6 6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	INPUT ASSIGNMENT NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND	FULL TIME DELAY	STRETCH TIME	DELAY TIME
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	18	1	1	Y	Y			
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	1	2	2	Y	Y			
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	5	12	2	Y	Y			
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	3	4	4	Y	Y			10
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	7	14	4	Y	Y			15
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	17	5	5/9	Y	Y			
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	2	6	6	Y	Y			
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	6	16	6	Y	Y			

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
J2L: FILE J, SLOT 2, LOWER

PHASE SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

FROM OASIS LOCAL CONTROLLER MAIN MENU
SELECT: 4 PHASE SEQUENCE

USE RIGHT ARROW KEY TO SCROLL TO BARRIERS 2 AND 3.

```
PHASE SEQUENCE: PAGE 2  NEXT: PAGES)
RNG:LEAD   BARRIER 1  X-LAG:LEAD   BARRIER 2  X-LAG:LEAD   BARRIER 3  X-LAG:LEAD   BARRIER 4  X-LAG
1  :1      2         0    0  :9      0         0    0  :0      4         0    0  :0      0         0    0
2  :5      6         0    0  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0
3  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0
4  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0  :0      0         0    0
```

NOTES:
1. This Phase Sequence is for Phase Sequence page 2 only.
2. Position Phase 9 within Barrier 2, and Phase 4 within Barrier 3.
3. Phase 9 used during Coordination run only.
4. This Phase Sequence uses phase 5 as a leading left turn, and Phase 9 as a lagging left turn.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-1505
DESIGNED: February 2017
SEALED: 02/07/2017
REVISED:

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Plan of Record - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74
at
SR 2356 (Chambers Drive)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: January 2017 | REVIEWED BY: L. Moon
PREPARED BY: R. Lawton | REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 2/8/2017
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-1505

08-FEB-2017 15:21
N:\Traffic\Signals\Projects\Wiring\101505_sm_ele_20160112.dgn
lmoon AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 27.2

"PHASE 2" to OVERLAP "E"

OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 11, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:12  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................11
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

EXISTING DEFAULT ENTRY

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:12  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:12  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................11
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP E (RED) LOAD SWITCH S2

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 13, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:15  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................13
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

EXISTING DEFAULT ENTRY

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:15  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:15  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................13
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP E (GREEN) LOAD SWITCH S2

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 12, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:13  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................12
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

EXISTING DEFAULT ENTRY

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:13  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...5
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR. ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN13  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................12
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP E (YELLOW) LOAD SWITCH S2

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-1505
DESIGNED: February 2017
SEALED: 02/07/2017
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74
at
SR 2356 (Chambers Drive)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	January 2017	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	R. Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

Lisa M Moon 2/8/2017
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-1505

08-FEB-2017 15:21
N:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\wiring\101505_sm_ele_20160112.dgn
lmoon
AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. 27.3

"PHASE 5" to OVERLAP "F"

OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown below)

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 30, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

EXISTING DEFAULT ENTRY

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....0
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:32   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................30
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP F (RED) LOAD SWITCH S5

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 32, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

EXISTING DEFAULT ENTRY

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....2
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:34  VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................32
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP F (GREEN) LOAD SWITCH S5

1. FROM MAIN MENU PRESS '6' (OUTPUTS), THEN '1' (OUTPUT (ASSIGNMENTS).
2. WITH CURSOR IN "OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #" FIELD, USE + KEY TO FIND THE OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 31, AS SHOWN BELOW.
3. PROGRAM CONTROLLER AS SHOWN:

SCROLL DOWN TO VIEW ALL DATA

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................Y
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

EXISTING DEFAULT ENTRY

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN:33  VEHICLE PHASE
SELECT VEHICLE OVERLAP (A=1, P=16)...6
SELECT COLOR (0=RED,1=YEL,2=GRN).....1
```

WHEN A "Y" IS ENTERED FOR "VEHICLE OVERLAP" THE SCREEN SHOWN ABOVE WILL APPEAR.
ENTER DATA AS SHOWN.

PRESS ENTER AFTER ENTERING DATA, THEN ESC.

DISPLAY WILL NOW SHOW THE SPECIFIED OUTPUT ASSIGNED AS "VEHICLE OVERLAP" AS SHOWN BELOW:

```
PAGE:1  C1 PIN33   VEHICLE OVERLAP
OUTPUT ASSIGNMENT #.................31
FREQUENCY (0=DEFAULT) (0-25.5 HZ)...0.0
DUTY CYCLE (0=DEFAULT) (0 - 100%)...0
MODE (0=SOLID, 1=FLASH..............0
SELECT ASSIGNMENT:
NOT ENABLED.........................
VEHICLE PHASE.......................
PEDESTRIAN PHASE....................
VEHICLE OVERLAP.....................Y
PEDESTRIAN OVERLAP..................
WATCHDOG............................
DETECTOR RESET......................
ADVANCE BEACON......................
OUT OF PHASE FLASHER................
CONTROLLER FLASH....................
RUN FREE............................
RESERVED............................
PREEMPT.............................
SOFT PREEMPT........................
ANY PREEMPT.........................
COORDINATION PLAN...................
OFFSET..............................
PHASE CHECK.........................
PHASE ON............................
PHASE NEXT..........................
```

VEHICLE OVERLAP F (YELLOW) LOAD SWITCH S5

08-FEB-2017 15:21
N:\Traffic\Signals\Designs\wiring\101505_sm_ele_20160112.dgn
lmoon
AT CAR-LMOON1-W7

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 10-1505
DESIGNED: February 2017
SEALED: 02/07/2017
REVISED:

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 74
at
SR 2356 (Chambers Drive)

Division 10 | Union County | Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	January 2017	REVIEWED BY:	L. Moon
PREPARED BY:	R. Lawton	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE
	GCB	6/29/15

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M MOON

Lisa M Moon 2/8/2017
DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 10-1505

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. P1

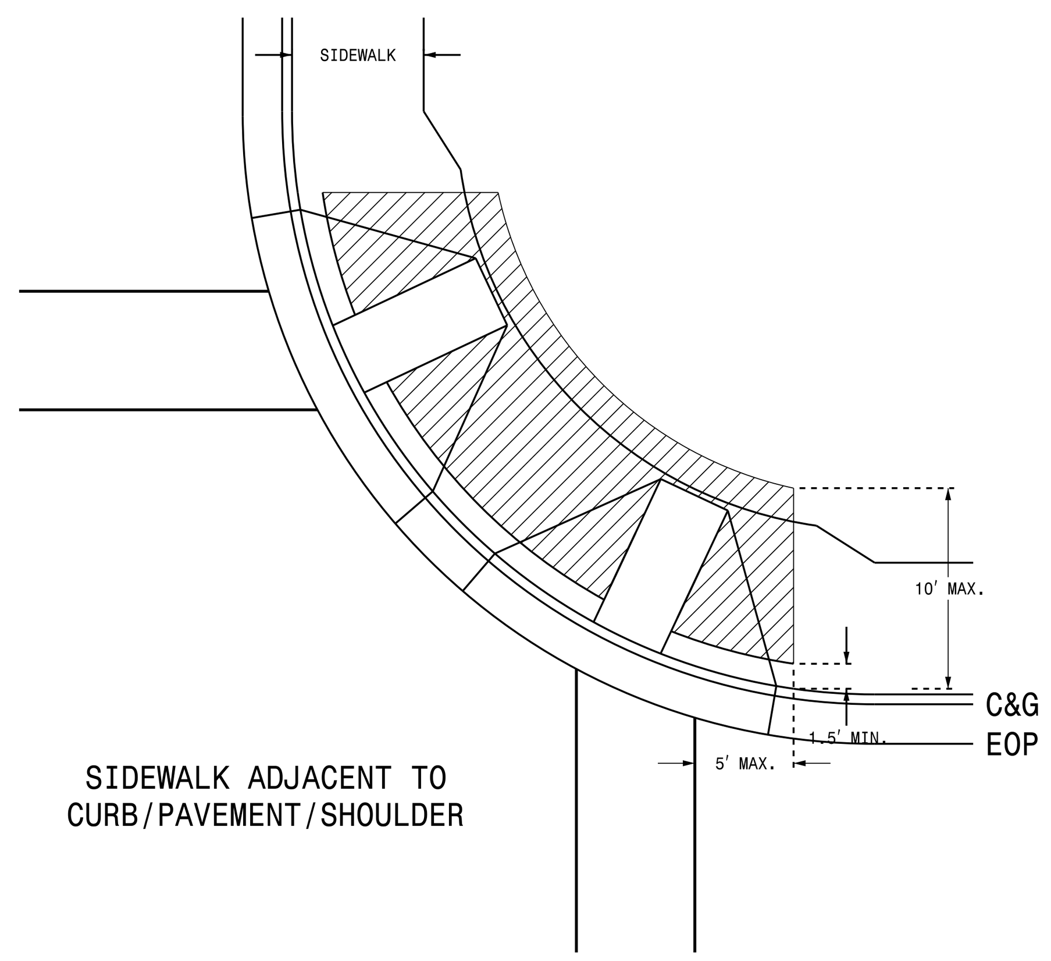
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

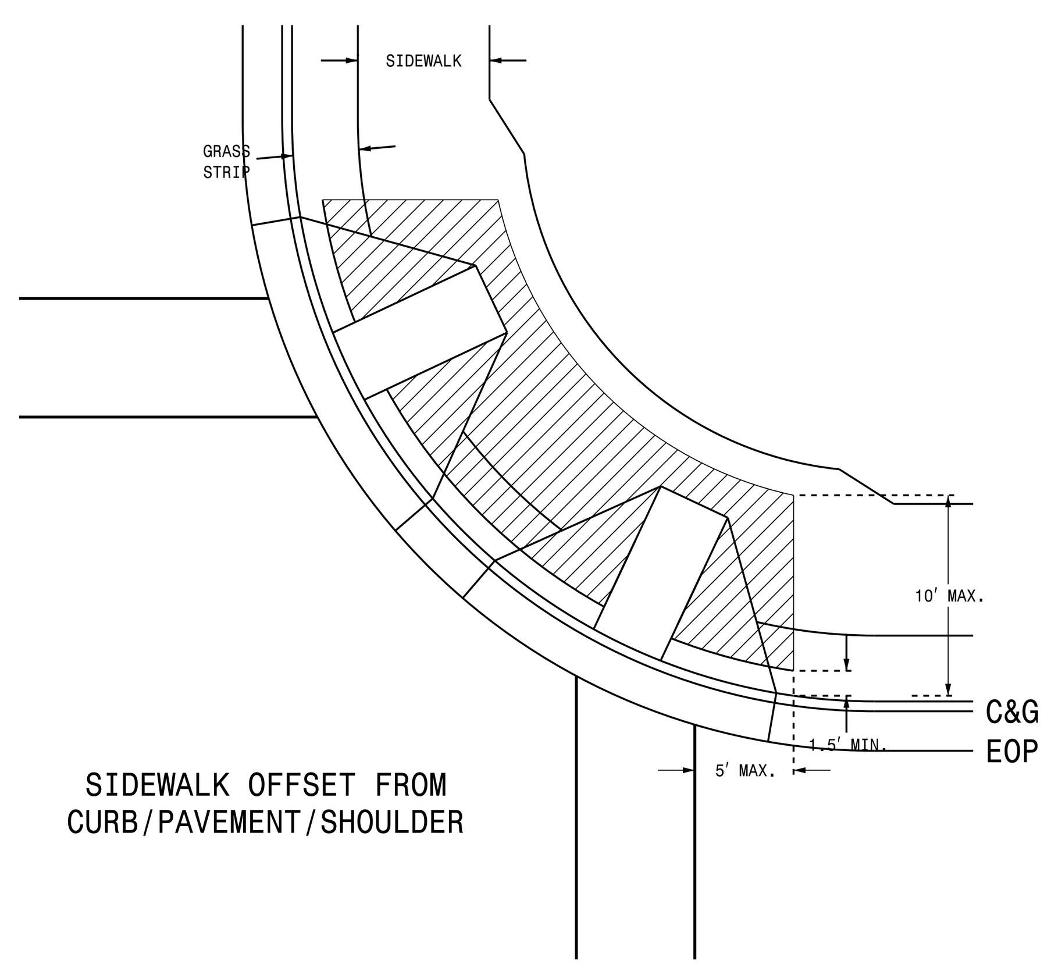
ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 3
1705D01

PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT
SEPARATE CURB RAMPS

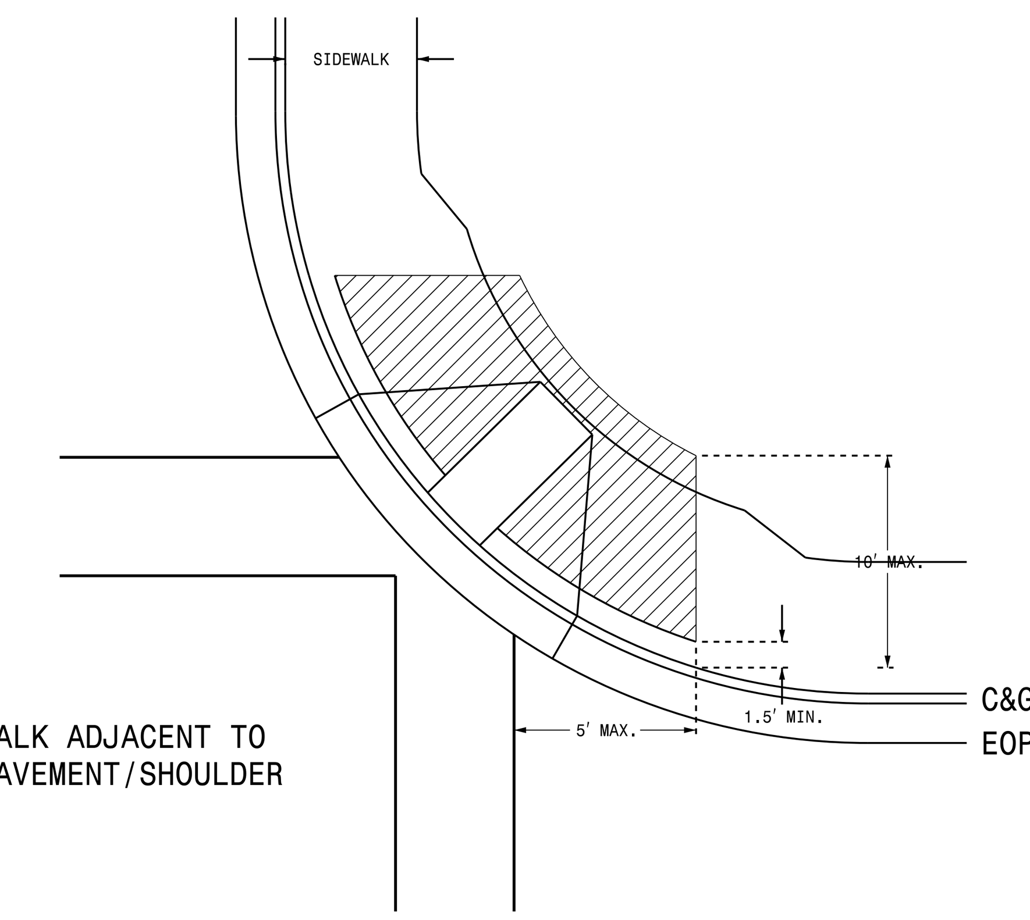


SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

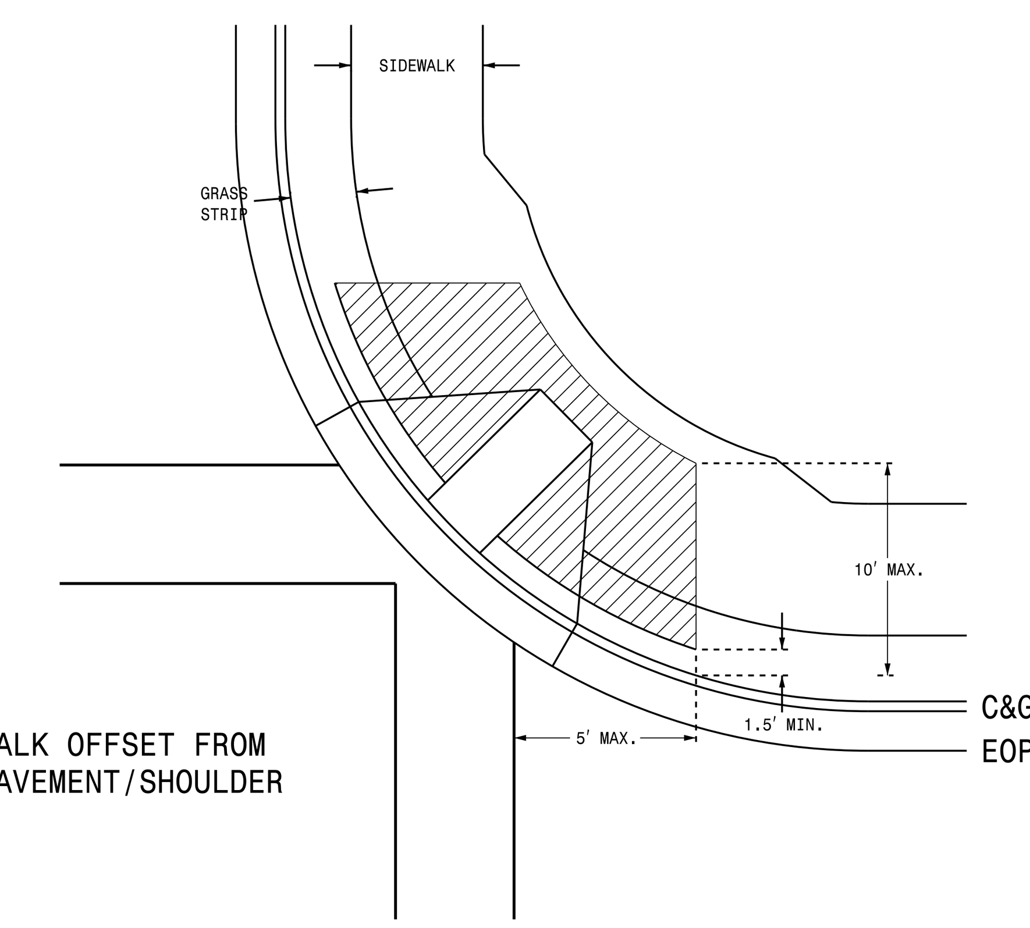


SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT
SHARED CURB RAMP



SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



SIDEWALK OFFSET FROM CURB/PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

NOTES

1. Pushbutton pedestals should not be located further than 10 feet from the edge of curb, shoulder, or pavement.
2. The face of the pushbutton should be parallel to the applicable crosswalk.
3. Separate pushbuttons used on the same corner should be separated by a distance of at least 10 feet.
4. Pushbuttons shall be installed adjacent to a level surface with a maximum reach distance of 10 inches.
5. Maintain 4 feet of clearance around pedestal if located in sidewalk.
6. Refer to section 1705 of the 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings for Pushbutton Assembly details.
7. Refer to section 1743 of the 2012 NCDOT Roadway Standard Drawings for Pedestal details.
8. Contact Division Traffic Engineer for pushbutton location approval prior to installation.
9. Curb ramps are for symbolic use only and may not reflect actual design or field conditions.

LEGEND

PROPOSED

- Signal Pole
- Type I Pushbutton Post
- Type II Signal Pedestal
- Pushbutton & Sign
- Pedestrian Signal Head
- Curb Ramp
- Pushbutton Location Area

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 1 OF 3
1705D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:

SIGNATURE 6/17/2014 DATE

26-AUG-2014 16:37
S:*ITS&SU*ITS Signals*Signal Design Section*Central Region*Rob's Files*Ped Stds*Pushbutton Drawings*Pushbutton Plate Drawings_20140617.dgn
rziemba

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

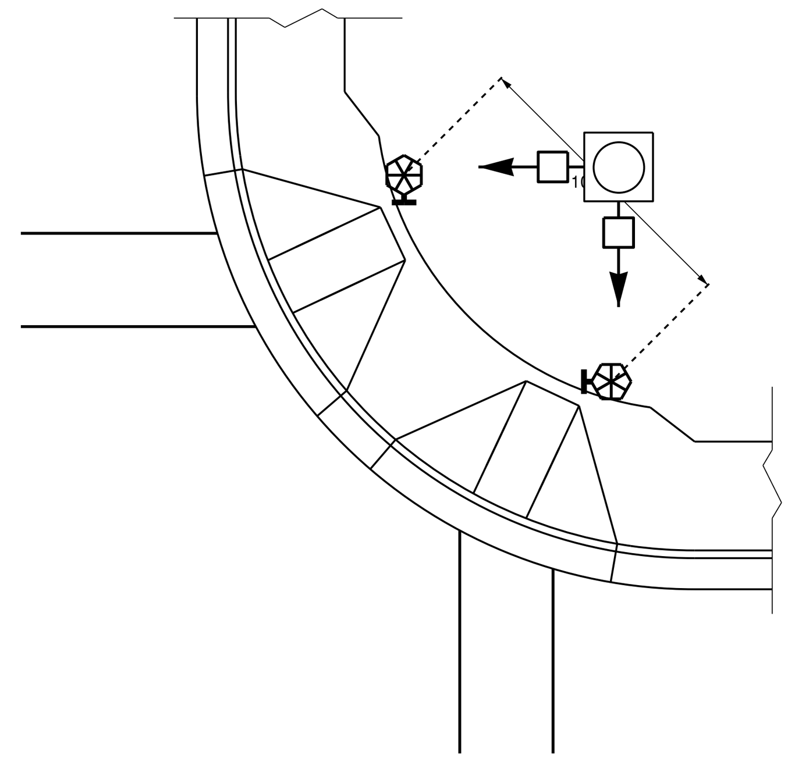
06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

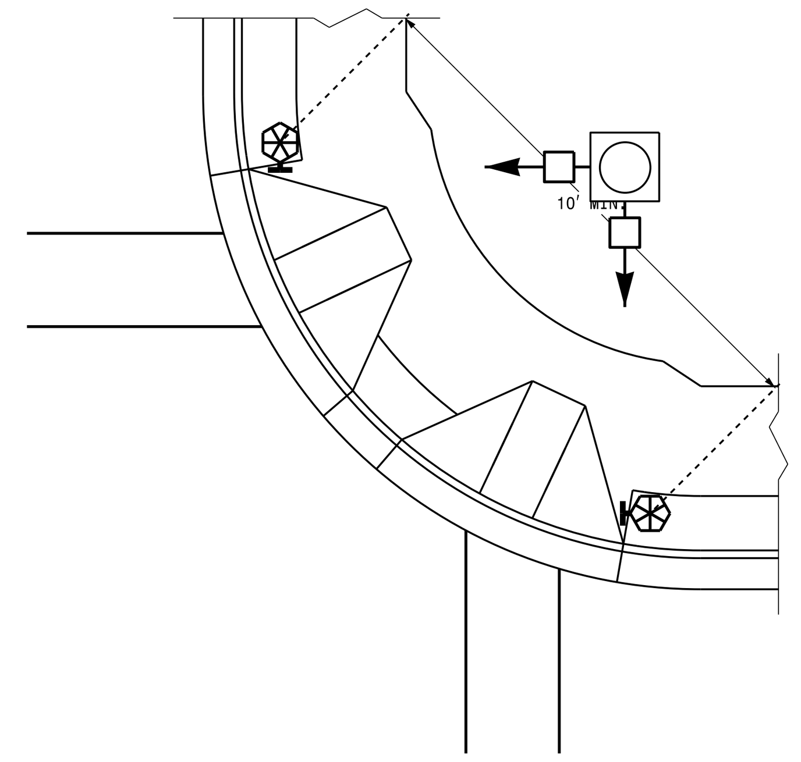
SHEET 2 OF 3
1705D01

TYPICAL PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS (CASE I)

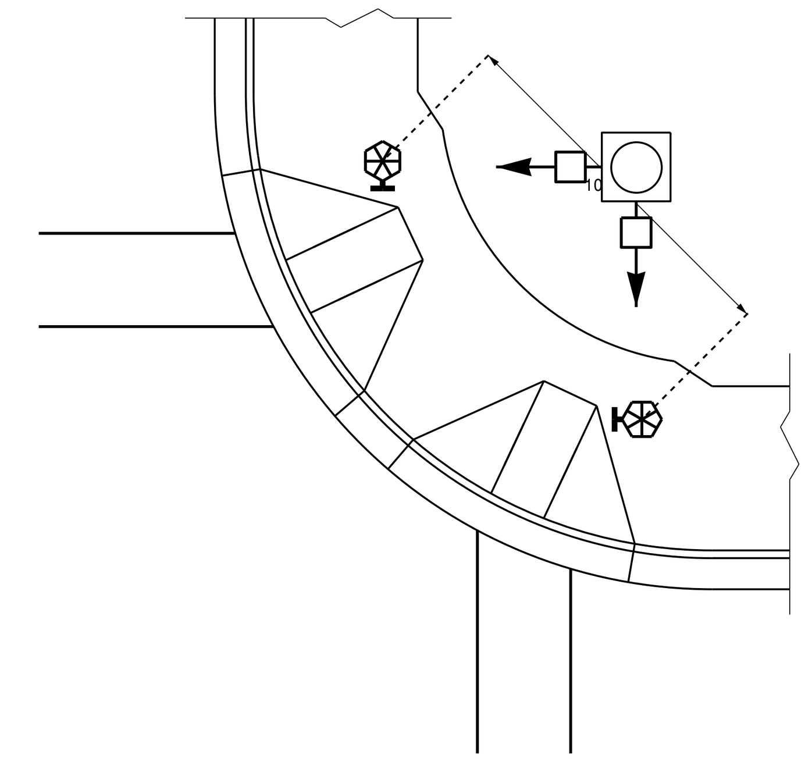
SEPARATE CURB RAMPS W/ TYPE I PEDESTALS



BACK OF SIDEWALK IS WITHIN 10' OF CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



GRASS STRIP PLACEMENT IF BACK OF SIDEWALK EXCEEDS 10' FROM CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN WIDE SIDEWALK

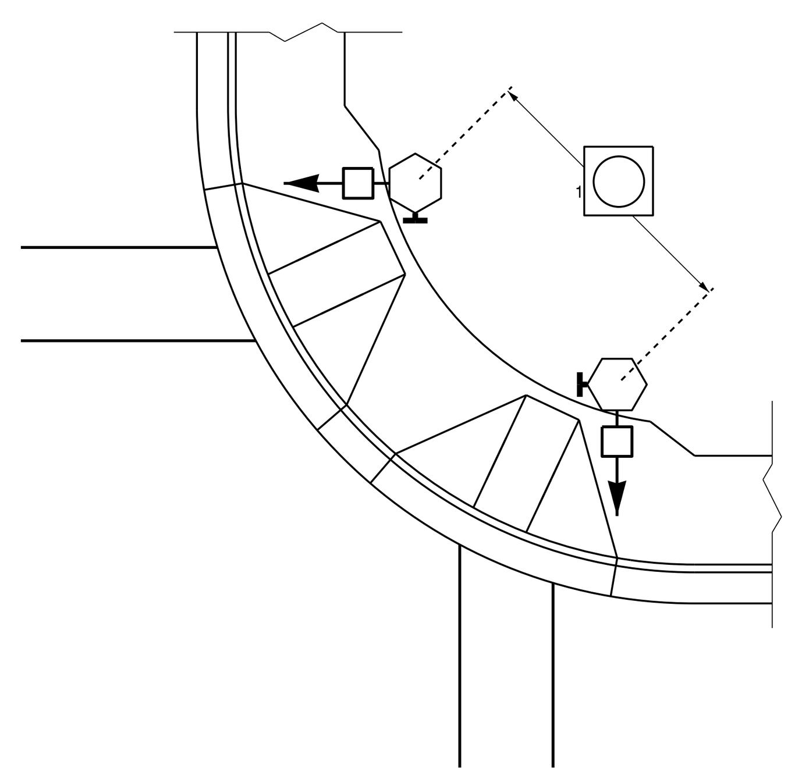
LEGEND

PROPOSED

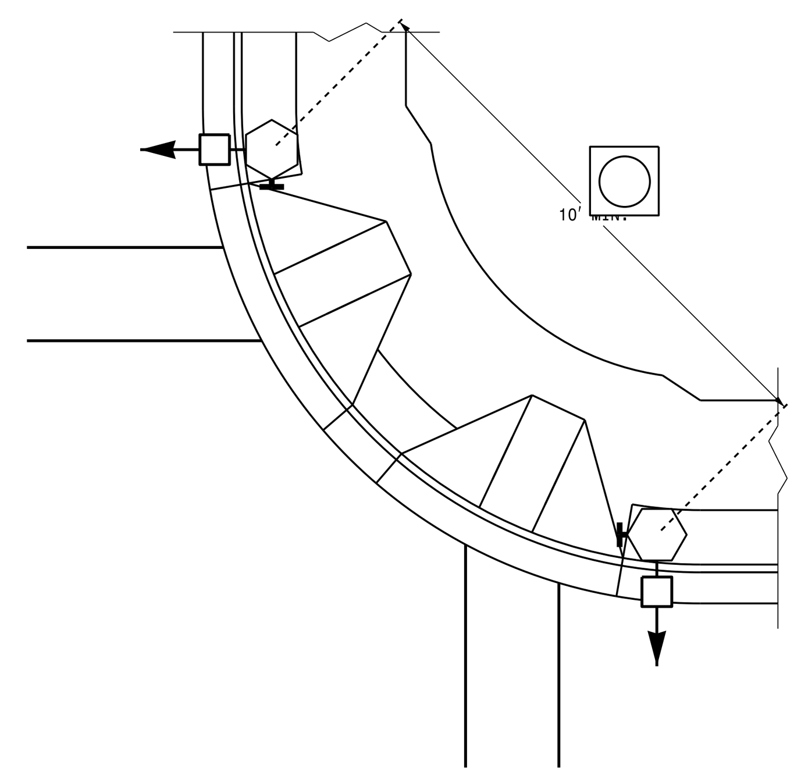
- Signal Pole
- Type I Pushbutton Post
- Type II Signal Pedestal
- Pushbutton & Sign
- Pedestrian Signal Head
- Curb Ramp
- Pushbutton Location Area

TYPICAL PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS (CASE II)

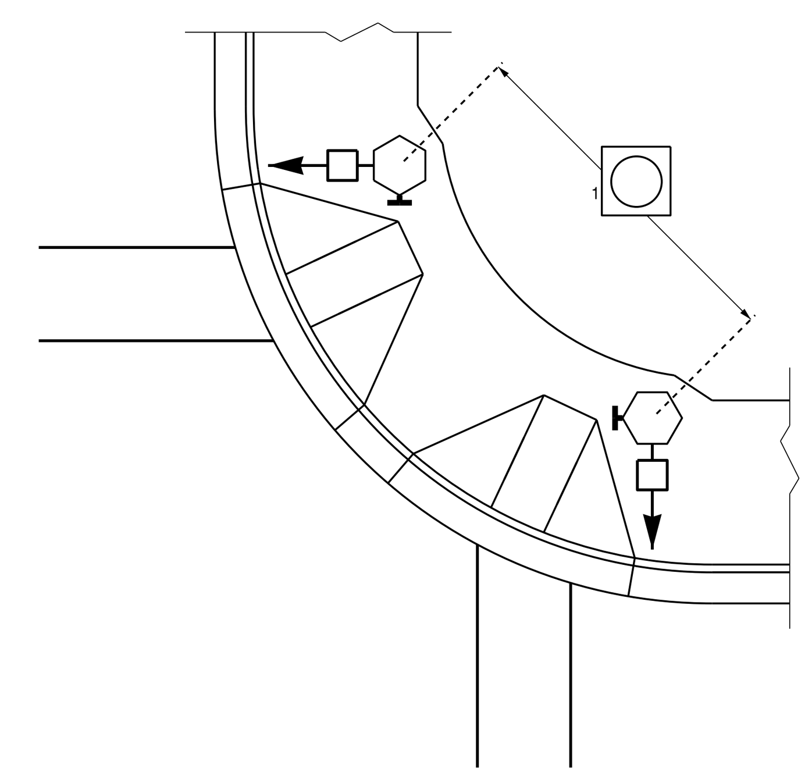
SEPARATE CURB RAMPS W/ TYPE II PEDESTALS



BACK OF SIDEWALK IS WITHIN 10' OF CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



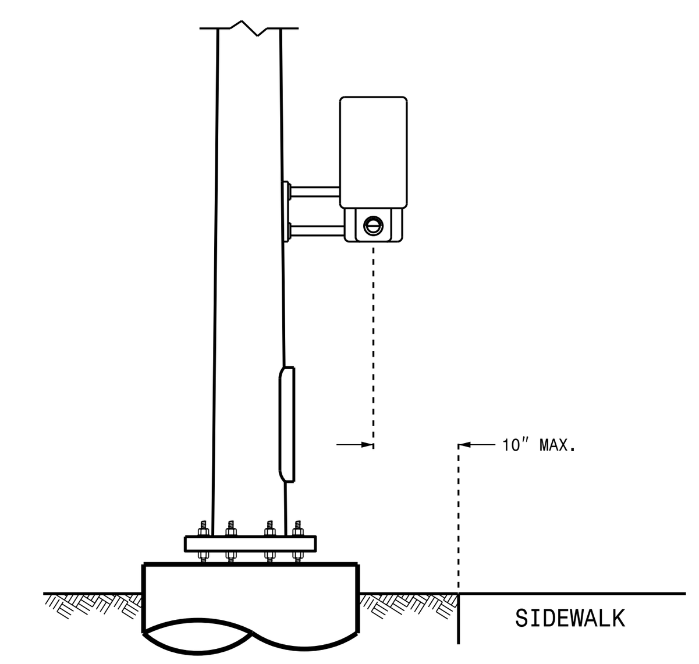
GRASS STRIP PLACEMENT IF BACK OF SIDEWALK EXCEEDS 10' FROM CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN WIDE SIDEWALK

OPTIONAL PUSHBUTTON EXTENSION

FACE OF PUSHBUTTON PARALLEL TO APPLICABLE CROSSWALK



STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 2 OF 3
1705D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section

750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:
1B9B4B6627A4494

SIGNATURE	DATE
	6/17/2014

PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	Sig. P3

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

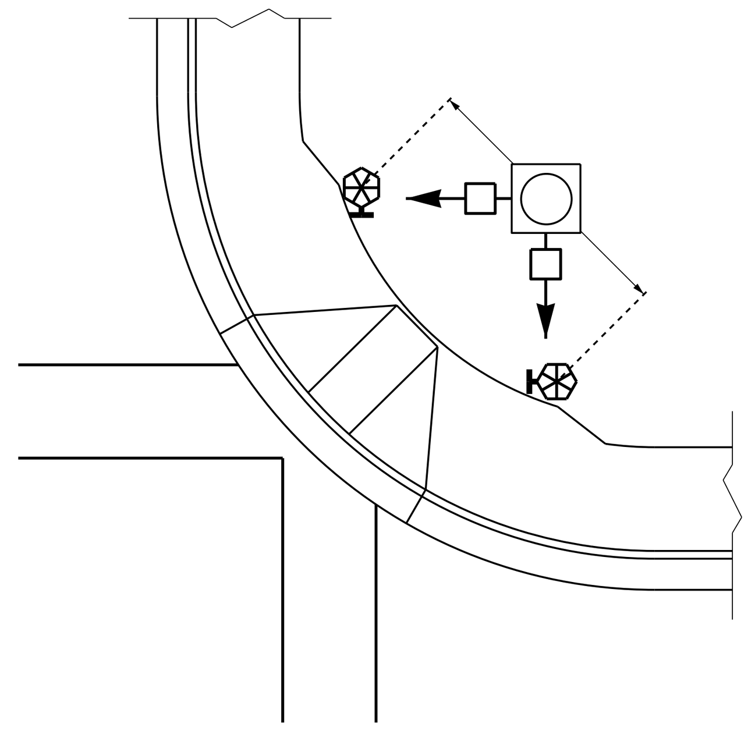
06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

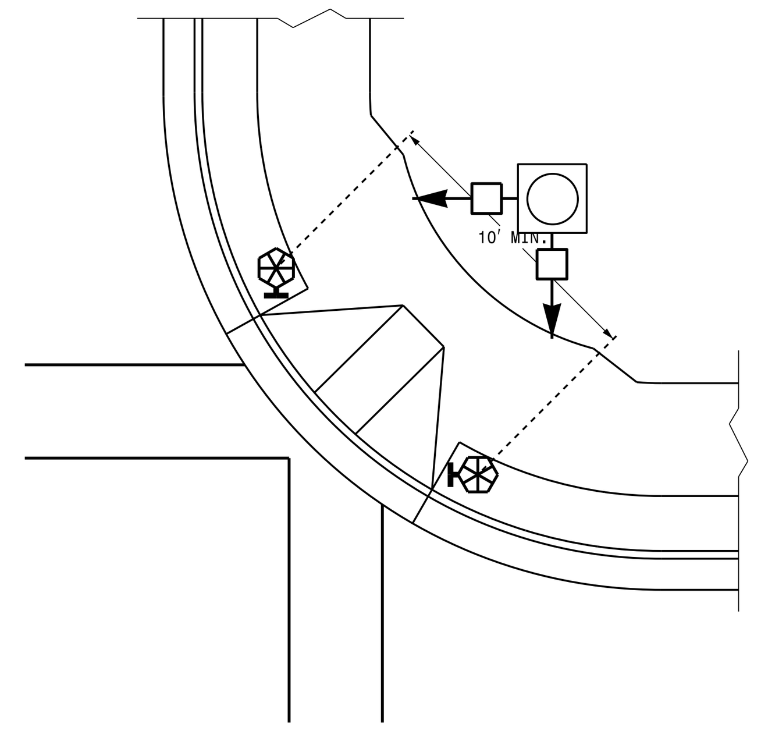
SHEET 3 OF 3
1705D01

TYPICAL PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS (CASE III)

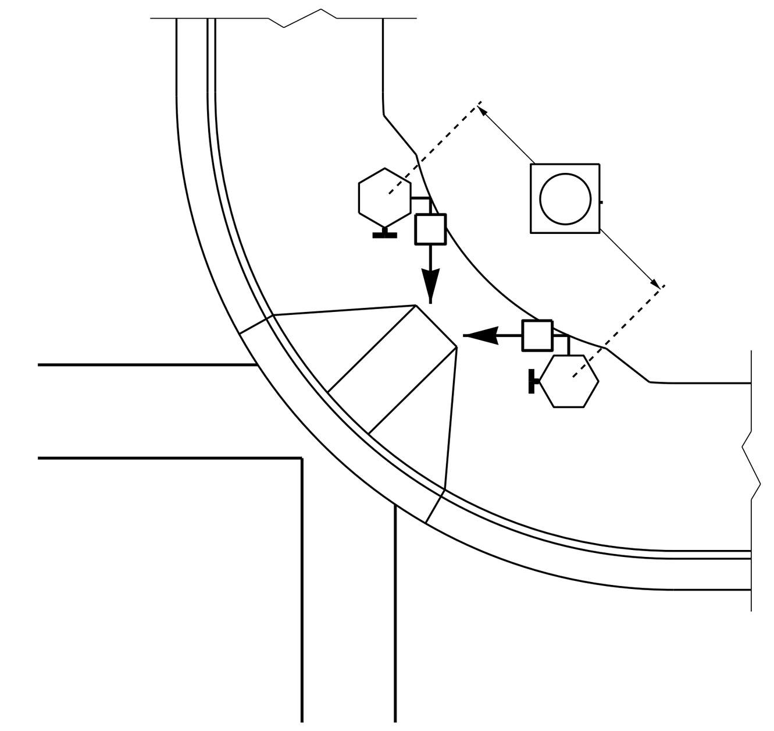
SHARED CURB RAMPS



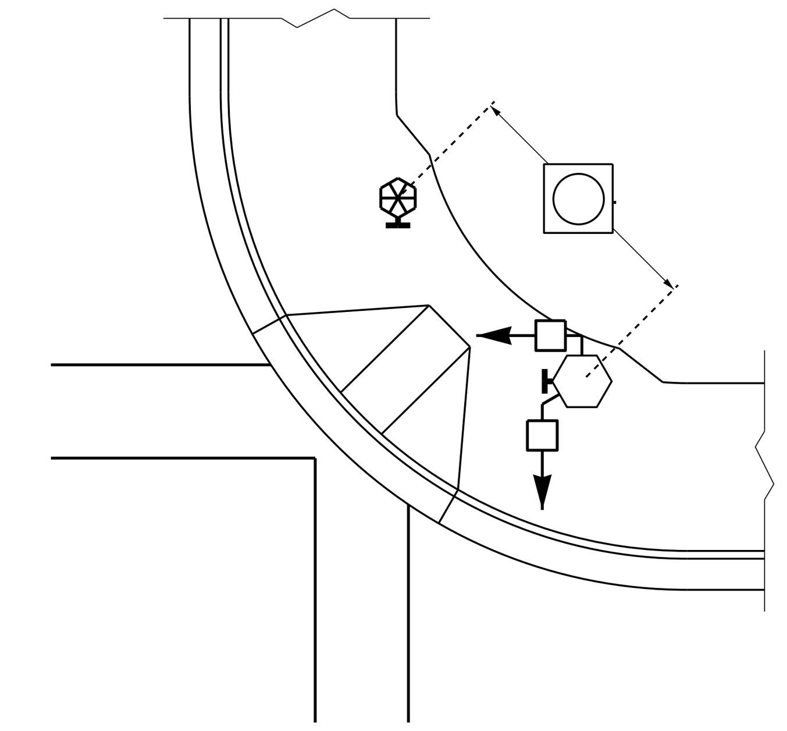
BACK OF SIDEWALK IS WITHIN 10' OF CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER



GRASS STRIP PLACEMENT IF BACK OF SIDEWALK EXCEEDS 10' FROM CURB OR PAVEMENT/SHOULDER

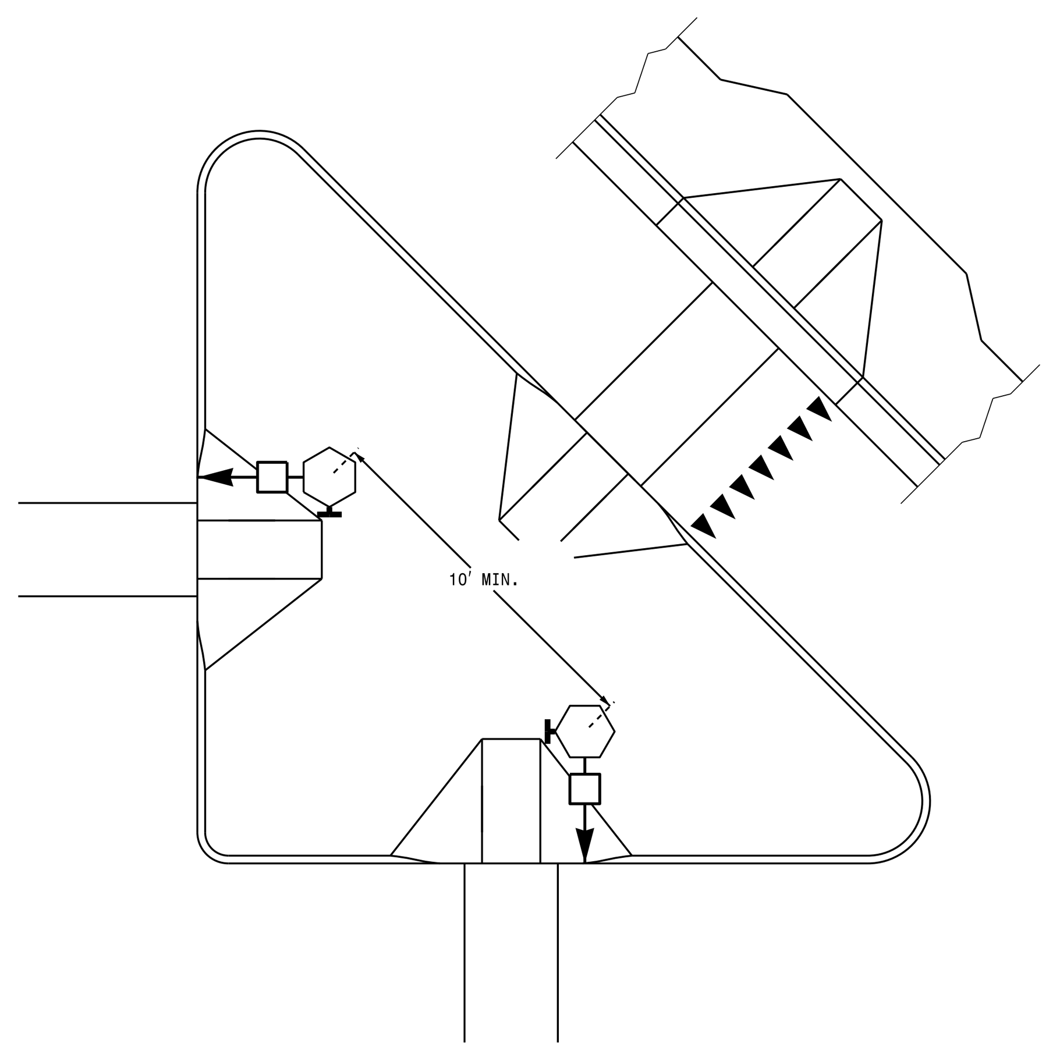


PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN WIDE SIDEWALK (CORRESPONDING PUSHBUTTONS AND SIGNAL HEADS ON DIFFERENT PEDESTALS)

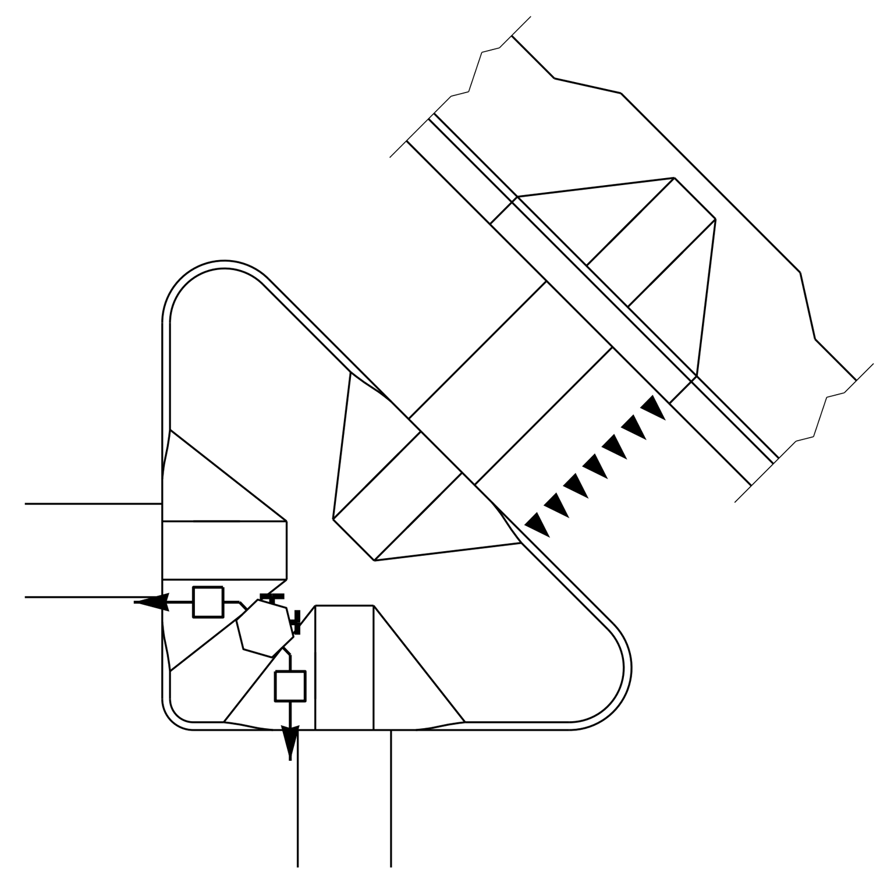


PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT WITH SHARED TYPE II SIGNAL PEDESTAL AND TYPE I PUSHBUTTON POST

TRAFFIC ISLAND PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS

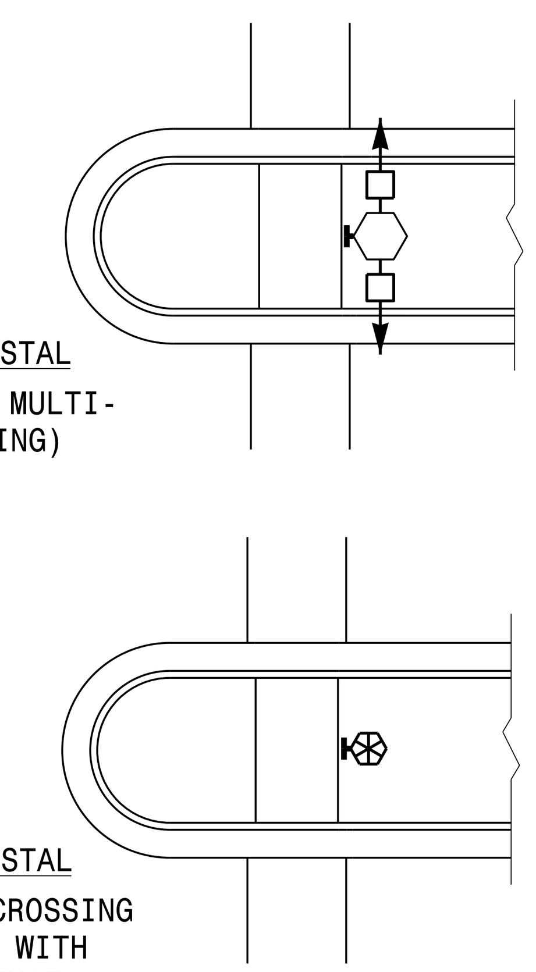


PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN LARGE "PORK CHOP ISLAND" WITH SEPARATE PEDESTALS



PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN SMALL "PORK CHOP ISLAND" WITH SHARED PEDESTAL

PUSHBUTTON PLACEMENT IN MEDIAN



TYPE II PEDESTAL
(FOR STAGED OR MULTI-PHASE CROSSING)

TYPE I PEDESTAL
(FOR COMPLETE CROSSING CURB TO CURB WITH OPTIONAL REFUGE)

LEGEND

PROPOSED

- Signal Pole
- Type I Pushbutton Post
- Type II Signal Pedestal
- Pushbutton & Sign
- Pedestrian Signal Head
- Curb Ramp
- Pushbutton Location Area

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

06-14

ENGLISH DETAIL DRAWING FOR
PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATIONS
PLACEMENT DETAIL

SHEET 3 OF 3
1705D01

See Plate for Title

Prepared in the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N. Greenfield Parkway
Garner, NC 27529

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 026486 ENGINEER ROBERT J. ZIEMBA

DocuSigned by:
SIGNATURE 6/17/2014 DATE

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	SCP-1

PROJECT NOTES

1. Existing wireless system will be converted to two wireless systems.
   System #1 will include:
   1. 10-2182 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1520 (Indian Trail-Fairview Road) WB U-turn
   2. 10-2183 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) WB at SR 1520 (Indian Trail-Fairview Road)
   3. 10-2184 (Master) US 74 (Independence Boulevard) EB at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road)
   4. 10-2185 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1008 (Indian Trail Road) EB U-turn
   5. 10-2186 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) WB U-turn
   6. 10-2187 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) WB at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)
   7. 10-2188 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) EB at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)
   8. 10-2189 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road) EB U-turn
   9. Future connections to this closed loop system will be completed under project R-3329/R-2559 at the following signals along US 74:
      - 10-2179 - US 74 EB Service Road at McKee Road
      - 10-0599 - US 74 Service Roads at SR 1365 (Stallings Road)

   System #2 will include:
   1. 10-2190 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at Faith Church Road WB U-turn
   2. 10-2191 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) WB at Faith Church Road
   3. 10-2192 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) EB at Harris Teeter Distribution Center
   4. 10-2193 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at Harris Teeter Distribution Center EB U-turn
   5. 10-2194 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road) WB U-turn
   6. 10-2195 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) WB at SR 1515 (Sardis Church Road)
   7. 10-2196 (Master) US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) EB at SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Road)
   8. 10-2197 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Road) EB U-turn
   9. 10-1505 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at SR 2356 (Chambers Drive)
   10. Future wireless connection to this closed loop system will be completed under project U-5703 for signals associated with:
      - Existing 10-0656 US 74 (W. Roosevelt Boulevard) at SR 1007/1514 (N. Rocky River Road)

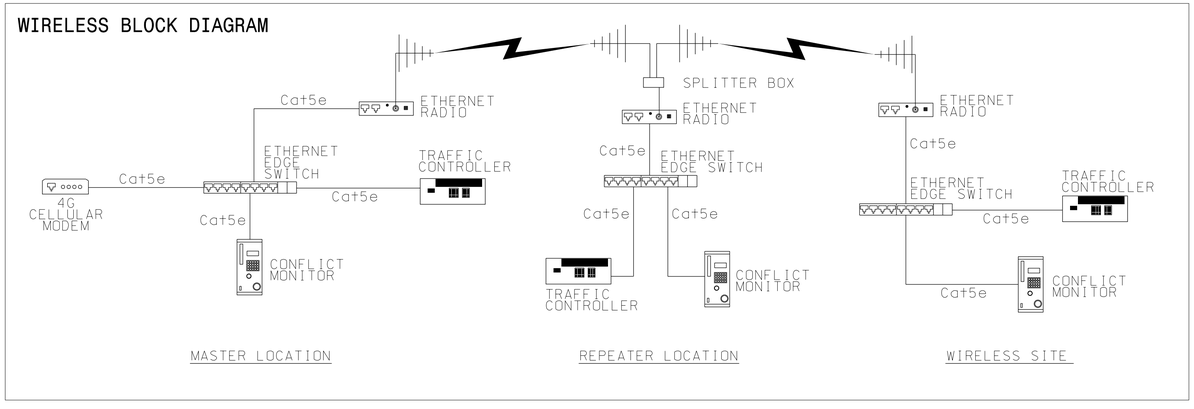
2. For signal 10-1505, modify as follows:
   1. Replace existing controller with 2070E in existing cabinet.
   2. Replace existing conflict monitor with 2010 ECLip-NC conflict monitor.
   3. Replace existing wireless radio with new 900 MHz Ethernet Radio.
   4. Reuse existing wireless antennas.
   5. Install Ethernet Edge Switch.
   6. Return all existing equipment that was replaced to the Division.

3. Remove existing wireless communciations equipment from the following existing signals when existing controller and cabinets are replaced. Return communications equipment to the Division along with the controller and cabinet.
   1. Existing 10-0550 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1008/1520 (Indian Trail-Fairview Road)
      Proposed 10-2182, 10-2183, 10-2184, 10-2185
   2. Existing 10-0649 US 74 (Independence Boulevard) at SR 1367 (Unionville-Indian Trail Road)
      Proposed 10-2186, 10-2187, 10-2188, 10-2189
   3. Existing 10-0713 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Highway) at Faith Church Road/Harris Teeter Distribution Center
      Proposed 10-2190, 10-2191, 10-2192, 10-2193
   4. Existing 10-1049 US 74 (Andrew Jackson Hwy) at SR 1515 (Sardis Church Rd)/SR 1377 (Wesley Chapel Stouts Rd)
      Proposed 10-2194, 10-2195, 10-2196, 10-2197

4. Wireless antennas to be installed on NCDOT signal poles. Coordinate with signal installation to ensure pole height is adequate.

5. At new equipment locations, coordinate installation of a separate 2" conduit for coaxial cable in trench with signal cabling between the controller cabinet and pole for the antenna.

WIRELESS BLOCK DIAGRAM



PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Systems 1 & 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Wireless Communications Plan (Indian Trail - CLS #1 & #2) along US 74 (Independence Blvd/ Andrew Jackson Highway)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	JE Beck

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

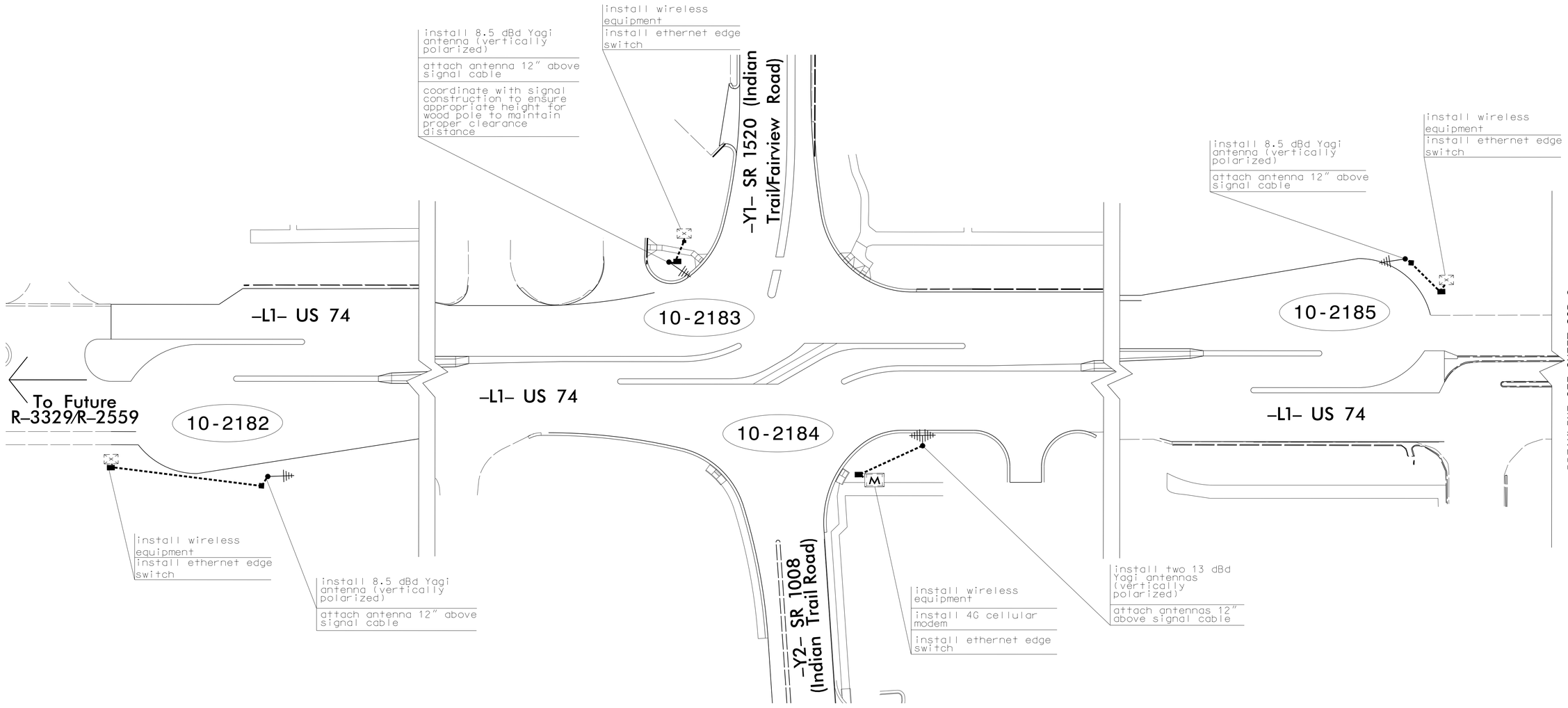
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 2/7/2017
DATE

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	SCP-2



INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Install coaxial cable in a new rigid galvanized steel riser with a 2" riser with weatherhead and route the coaxial cable to the antenna.
3. Install wireless antenna on pole with RF warning sign. (Note: RF warning sign not required when antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.
4. Maintain proper clearance from all utilities per the National Electric Safety Code.
5. Install wireless ethernet radio modem with exterior disconnect switch located on cabinet. (Note: RF antenna disconnect switch and decal are not required when the antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.)

LEGEND

YAGI ANTENNA (DOUBLE) FOR REPEATER OPERATION	NEW WOOD POLE
YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)	EXISTING WOOD POLE
OMNI ANTENNA	SP — SIGNAL POLE
NEW CONDUIT	NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
EXISTING CONDUIT	NEW STANDARD GUY USING EXISTING ANCHOR
NEW OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX	NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
EXISTING OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX	EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
NEW JUNCTION BOX	M — EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
EXISTING JUNCTION BOX	XX-XXXX — SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

System 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-0213 • (704) 332-0289

Prepared for the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Integrated Mobility Division, Transportation Systems Section

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Wireless Communications Plan (Indian Trail - CLS #1 & #2) along US 74 (Independence Blvd/ Andrew Jackson Highway)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	JE Beck

SCALE: 0 40 — 1" = 40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

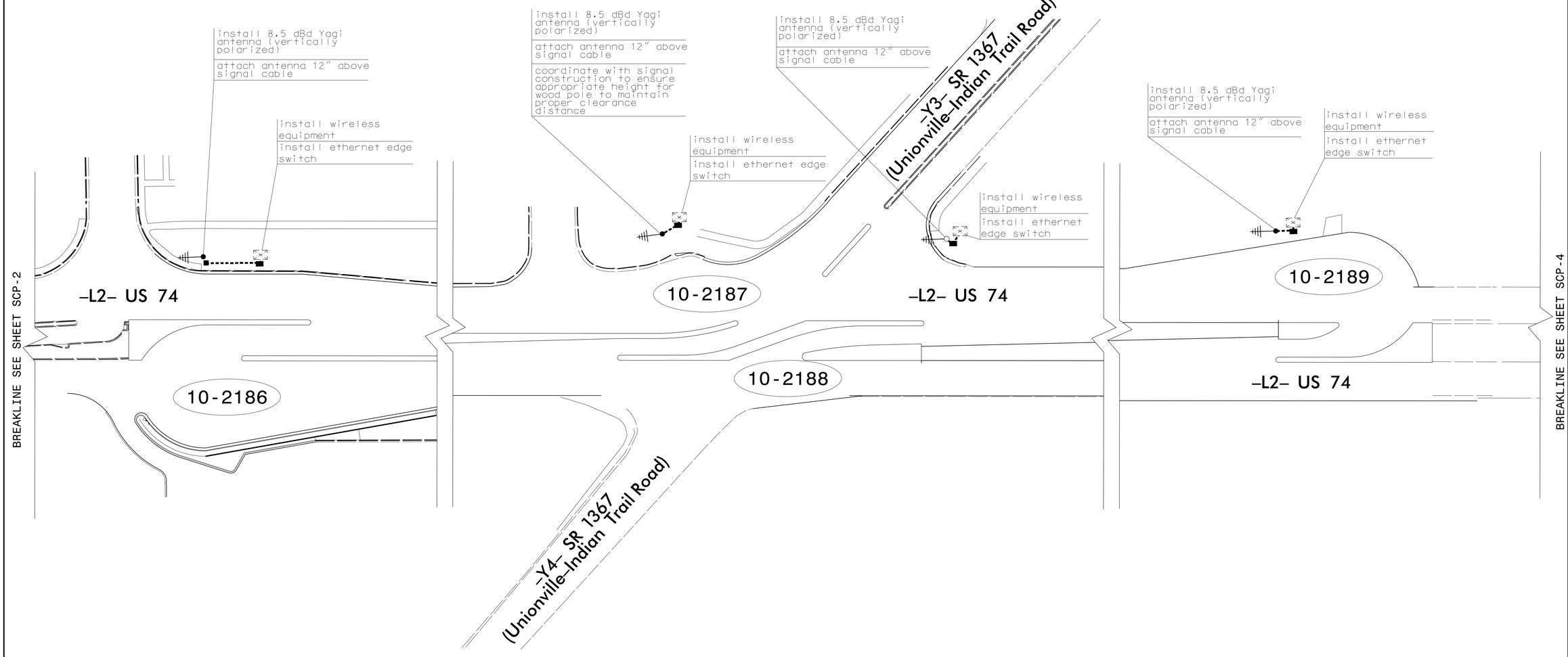
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 1/20/2017
DATE

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	SCP-3



INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Install coaxial cable in a new rigid galvanized steel riser with a 2" riser with weatherhead and route the coaxial cable to the antenna.
3. Install wireless antenna on pole with RF warning sign. (Note: RF warning sign not required when antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.
4. Maintain proper clearance from all utilities per the National Electric Safety Code.
5. Install wireless ethernet radio modem with exterior disconnect switch located on cabinet. (Note: RF antenna disconnect switch and decal are not required when the antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.)

LEGEND

- YAGI ANTENNA (DOUBLE) FOR REPEATER OPERATION
- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- OMNI ANTENNA
- NEW CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- NEW OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- NEW JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- NEW WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- SP — SIGNAL POLE
- NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW STANDARD GUY USING EXISTING ANCHOR
- NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- M — EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- XX–XXXX — SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

System 1

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 330
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — Integrated Mobility and Safety Division — Intelligent Transportation Systems Section

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

Wireless Communications Plan (Indian Trail - CLS #1 & #2) along US 74 (Independence Blvd/ Andrew Jackson Highway)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	JE Beck

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

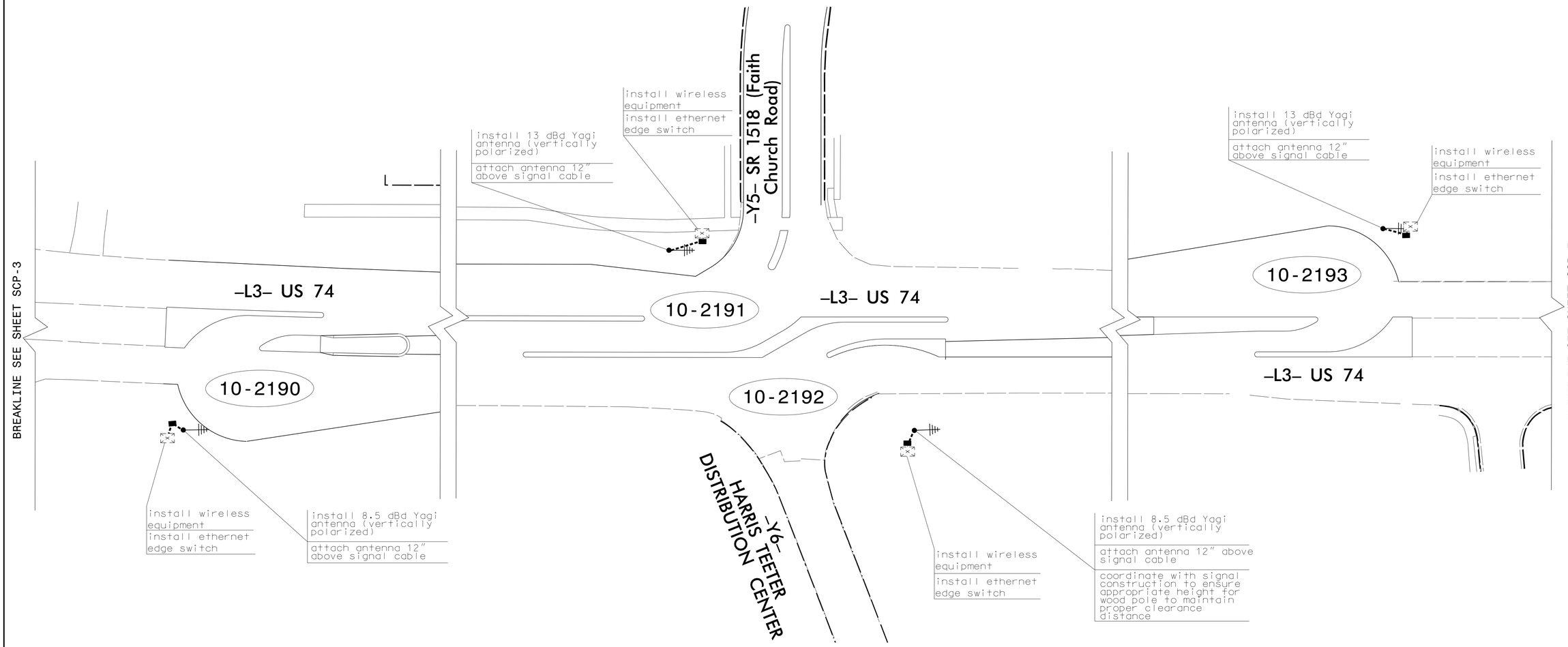
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/13/2016
DATE

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	SCP-4



INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Install coaxial cable in a new rigid galvanized steel riser with a 2" riser with weatherhead and route the coaxial cable to the antenna.
3. Install wireless antenna on pole with RF warning sign. (Note: RF warning sign not required when antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.
4. Maintain proper clearance from all utilities per the National Electric Safety Code.
5. Install wireless ethernet radio modem with exterior disconnect switch located on cabinet. (Note: RF antenna disconnect switch and decal are not required when the antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.)

LEGEND

- YAGI ANTENNA (DOUBLE) FOR REPEATER OPERATION
- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- OMNI ANTENNA
- NEW CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- NEW OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- NEW JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- NEW WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- SP SIGNAL POLE
- NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW STANDARD GUY USING EXISTING ANCHOR
- NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- M EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- XX–XXXX SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

System 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS - PLANNERS - SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

SCALE
0 40
1" = 40'

Wireless Communications Plan (Indian Trail - CLS #1 & #2) along US 74 (Independence Blvd/ Andrew Jackson Highway)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	JE Beck

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

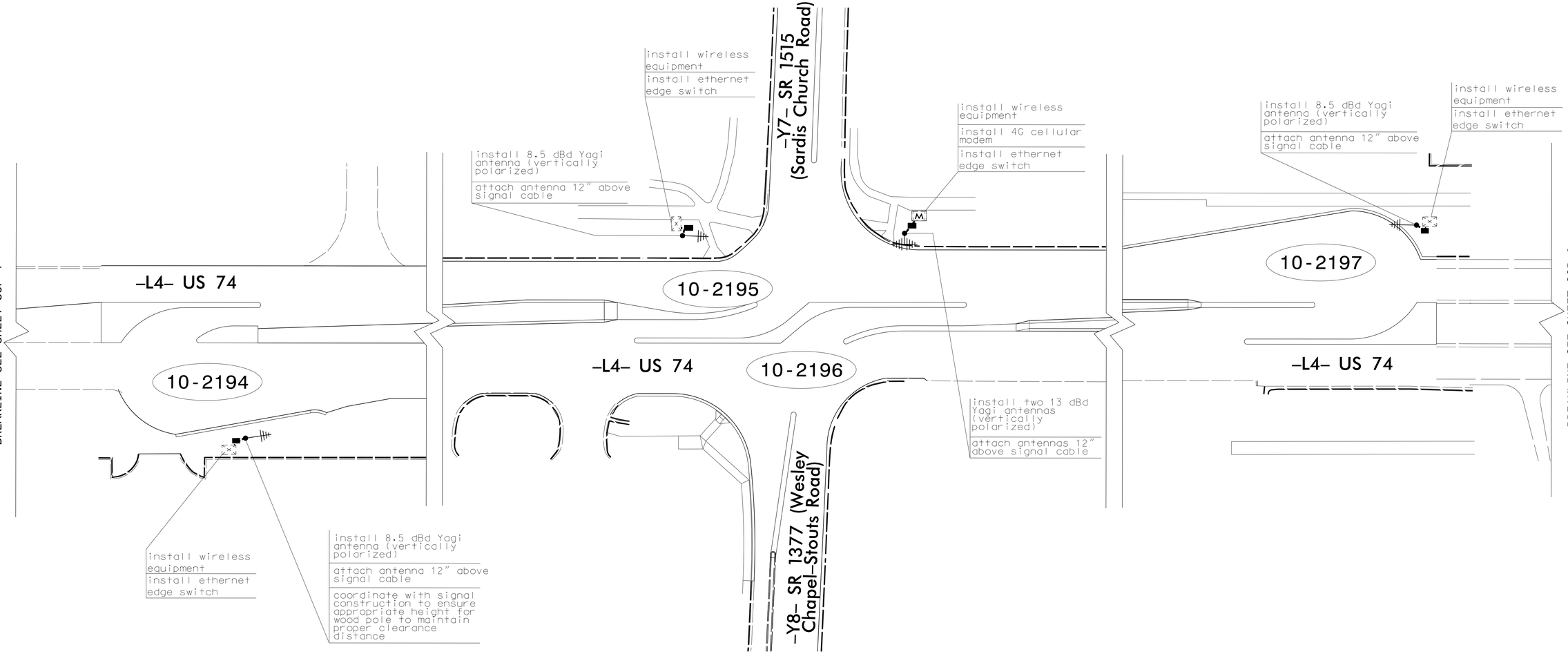
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/13/2016
DATE

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	SCP-5



INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Install coaxial cable in a new rigid galvanized steel riser with a 2" riser with weatherhead and route the coaxial cable to the antenna.
3. Install wireless antenna on pole with RF warning sign. (Note: RF warning sign not required when antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.
4. Maintain proper clearance from all utilities per the National Electric Safety Code.
5. Install wireless ethernet radio modem with exterior disconnect switch located on cabinet. (Note: RF antenna disconnect switch and decal are not required when the antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.)

LEGEND

- YAGI ANTENNA (DOUBLE) FOR REPEATER OPERATION
- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- OMNI ANTENNA
- NEW CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- NEW OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- NEW JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- NEW WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- SP — SIGNAL POLE
- NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW STANDARD GUY USING EXISTING ANCHOR
- NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- M — EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- XX–XXXX — SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

System 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 330
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION — Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Management Unit, Intelligent Transportation Systems Section

750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Wireless Communications Plan (Indian Trail - CLS #1 & #2) along US 74 (Independence Blvd/ Andrew Jackson Highway)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	JE Beck

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

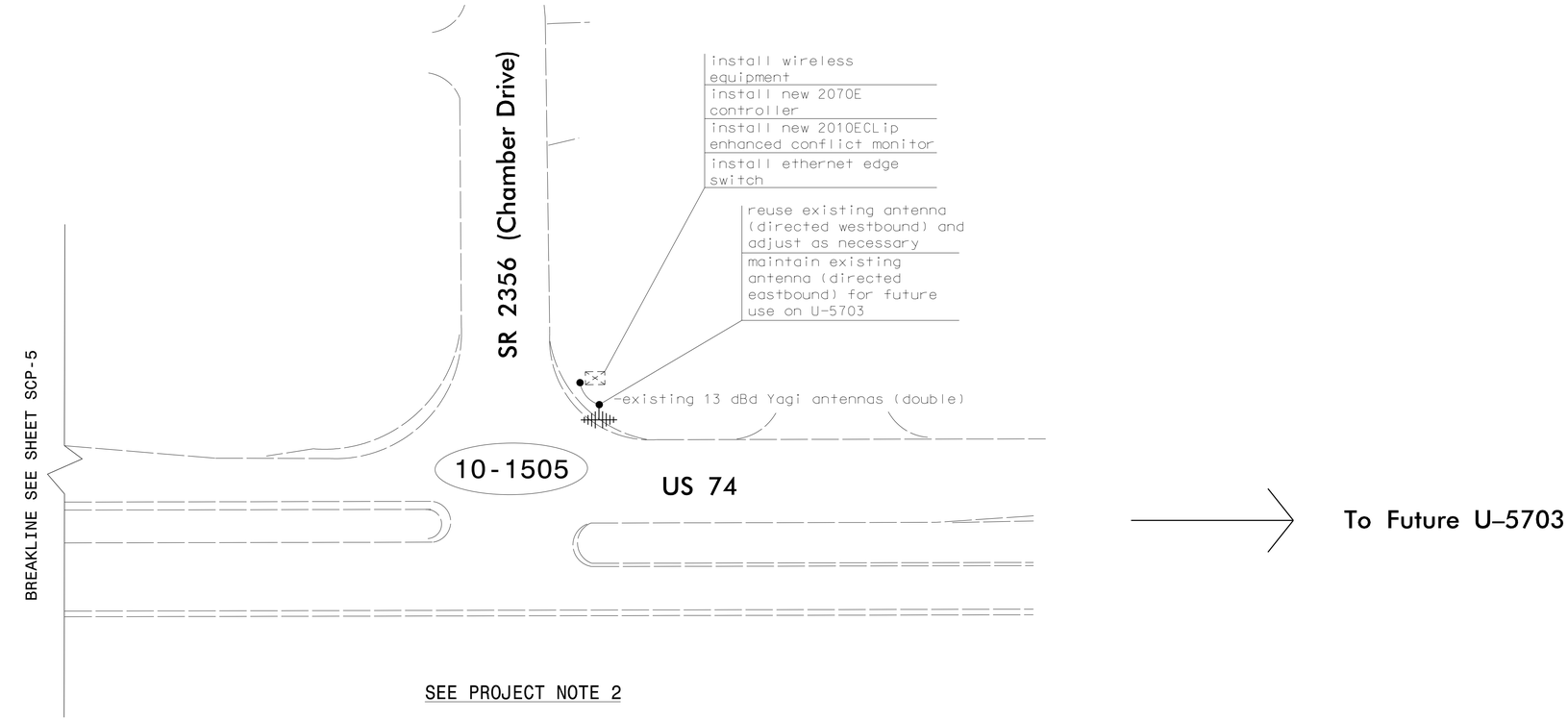
SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 12/13/2016
DATE

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	SCP-6



INSTALLATION NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2012 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2012.
2. Install coaxial cable in a new rigid galvanized steel riser with a 2" riser with weatherhead and route the coaxial cable to the antenna.
3. Install wireless antenna on pole with RF warning sign. (Note: RF warning sign not required when antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.
4. Maintain proper clearance from all utilities per the National Electric Safety Code.
5. Install wireless ethernet radio modem with exterior disconnect switch located on cabinet. (Note: RF antenna disconnect switch and decal are not required when the antenna is installed on an NCDOT-owned pole.)

LEGEND

- YAGI ANTENNA (DOUBLE) FOR REPEATER OPERATION
- YAGI ANTENNA (SINGLE)
- OMNI ANTENNA
- NEW CONDUIT
- EXISTING CONDUIT
- NEW OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING OVERSIZED JUNCTION BOX
- NEW JUNCTION BOX
- EXISTING JUNCTION BOX
- NEW WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- SP — SIGNAL POLE
- NEW STANDARD GUY ASSEMBLY
- NEW STANDARD GUY USING EXISTING ANCHOR
- NEW SIDEWALK GUY ASSEMBLY
- EXISTING CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- M — EXISTING MASTER CONTROLLER AND CABINET
- XX-XXXX — SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

System 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS
DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:

Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N. Greenfield Pkwy., Garner, NC 27529

Wireless Communications Plan (Indian Trail - CLS #1 & #2) along US 74 (Independence Blvd/ Andrew Jackson Highway)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE:	June 2015	REVIEWED BY:	LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	K Smith	REVIEWED BY:	JE Beck

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M Moon 1/25/2017
DATE

CADD Filename:

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
W-5520	SCP-7

WORK UNDER
PROJECT
R-3329/R-2559

McKee Road

SR 1365
(Stallings Road)

10-2179
(Proposed)

10-0599
(Proposed)

US 74

SR 1365
(Stallings Road)

-L1- US 74

10-2182

-Y1- SR 1520
(Indian Trail Fairview Road)

10-2183

10-2184

10-2185

-L1- US 74

MATCHLINE 'A'

-Y2- SR 1008
(Indian Trail Road South)

CLOSED LOOP SYSTEM #1

CLOSED LOOP SYSTEM #2

MATCHLINE 'A'

-Y3- SR 1367
(Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

10-2186

10-2187

10-2188

10-2189

-L2- US 74

-Y4- SR 1367
(Unionville-Indian Trail Road)

-L3- US 74

10-2190

10-2191

10-2192

-Y5- SR 1518
(Faith Church Road)

-Y6-
HARRIS TEETER
DISTRIBUTION CENTER

10-2193

10-2194

10-2195

10-2196

10-2197

-L4- US 74

-Y7- SR 1515
(Sardis Church Road)

-Y8- SR 1377
(Wesley Chapel
Stouts Road)

MATCHLINE 'B'

MATCHLINE 'B'

SR 2356
(Chamber Drive)

10-1505

US 74

WORK UNDER
PROJECT U-5703

SR 1514
(N Rocky River Road)

10-0656
(Existing)

US 74

SR 1007
(N Rocky River
Road)

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

LEGEND

- NEW DEDICATED SYSTEM LOOP
- NEW COMBINATION LOCAL/SYSTEM LOOP
- EXISTING COMBINATION LOCAL/SYSTEM LOOP
- XX–XXXX SIGNAL INVENTORY NUMBER

PLANS PREPARED BY:

DRMP
ENGINEERS · PLANNERS · SCIENTISTS

DRMP, INC.
5950 FAIRVIEW ROAD, SUITE 320
CHARLOTTE, NC 28210
NC LICENSE NO. C-2213 • (704) 332-2289

Prepared for the Offices of:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE
0 NA
NTS

System Detector Overview (Indian Trail - CLS #1 & #2) along US 74 (Independence Blvd/ Andrew Jackson Highway)

Division 10 Union County Indian Trail

PLAN DATE: October 2015	REVIEWED BY: LM Moon
PREPARED BY:	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 022516 ENGINEER LISA M. MOON

Lisa M. Moon 1/20/2017
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO.

20-JAN-2017 11:11
N:\Traffic\Signals\Design\Systems\W5520-20160808scp7.dgn
rlawton AT CAR-RLAWTON-W7